Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Reference Guide 3.03

Not for use in the USA

This document is Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Reference Guide version number 3.03 for Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System. From June 2011, this document is the only relevant source for assay application information on the Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System.

The Reference Guide contains a complete list of all assays evaluated and released by Siemens. Information in this document supersedes information in earlier versions of the Reference Guide or Application Sheets.

Trademarks

Actin, Berichrom, Ci-Trol, Dade, Data-Fi, INNOVANCE, Innovin and Thromborel are trademarks of Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics.

* BCT, BFA, Multifibren, Pathromtin, Thromboclotin and vWF Ag are trademarks of Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics.

Sysmex is a registered trademark of SYSMEX CORPORATION.

Note

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics has validated the provided instructions, reagents, instrument, software and customizable features for this system to optimize product performance and meet product specifications. User defined modifications are not supported by Siemens as they may affect performance of the system and test results. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications made to these instructions, instruments, reagents or software provided by Siemens.

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH

Emil-von-Behring-Straße 76 35041 Marburg Germany

Revision History

Document	Date	Changes
Reference Guide 3.03	2011-06	New Application Sheets:
		von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE [®] VWF Ac
		Deleted Application Sheets:
		No Application Sheets deleted.
		Deviced Application Chapter
		Revised Application Sheets:
		General changes: Added or changed content of the Application Sheets is highlighted in blue.
		Some document IDs were increased for technical reasons only, without any changes of the content.
		On-board Stability: "Test Protocol Name" changed to "Name in Test Protocol".
		Standard Curve (example only):
		Wording of the standard disclaimer revised ("reference curve" replaced by "standard curve").
		Changes in detail:
		Derived Fibrinogen with Thromborel [®] S and Dade [®] Innovin [®]
		Limitations: Note on turbid samples deleted (moved to Interference Studies); Interference Studies: Value for triglycerides replaced by "*",
		note "* Turbid samples are not suitable for Derived Fibrinogen measurements, as
		they may lead to abnormally low values. Interference of turbid samples may occur even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range. Any questionable
		results should be followed with a more definitive quantitative method." added;
		Precision: Note on acceptable variability corrected: "total coefficient of variation (CV)" replaced by "within device/lab CV)".
		Derived Fibrinogen with Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus
		Interference Studies: Value for triglycerides replaced by "*", respective note added;
		<u>APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent</u> Materials Required: Dade [®] Ci-Trol 1 Coagulation Control Level 1 added.
		Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U and Batroxobin Time with Batroxobin Reagent Materials Required: Dade [®] Ci-Trol 1/ Dade [®] Ci-Trol Coagulation Control Level 1 added; Distribution changed to "outside USA".
		Fibrinogen with Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent
		Reference Interval, Data Check and Standard Curve: Decimal place added Standard Curve Calibration: Number Format changed.
		Thrombin Time with Test Thrombin Reagent Additional Notes: "The reagent has to be reconstituted in the volume labeled on the reagent vial. Methods with other reconstitution volumes are not supported by this Application Sheet" deleted;
		Reference Interval: New data for Reference Interval.
		Heparin (LMW) and (UF) with Berichrom [®] Heparin Standard Curve Calibration: Hyphen behind Curve Fit deleted.
		D-Dimer with D-Dimer PLUS and with Advance D-Dimer
		Limitations: Note on turbid samples deleted (moved to Interference Studies); Interference Studies: value for triglycerides replaced by "*",
		note "* Turbid samples can lead to falsely elevated or decreased values even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range." added.
		D-Dimer with INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer
		On board stability: Text corrected: "In original vials, the reagents may be left on
		board the instrument continuously for 16 hours or stored on and off the instrument for intervals of 7 x 1 hour over a maximum period of 14 days"
	l	in and the off A thou over a maximum period of th days. In

Reference Guide 3.02	2010 07	New Application Shorter
Reference Guide 3.02	2010-07	New Application Sheets:
		No new Application Sheets.
		Deleted Application Sheets:
		No Application Sheets deleted.
		Revised Application Sheets:
		General changes:
		Disclaimer on product performance revised: "The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings. The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or
		supported by Siemens."
		Disclaimer for on-board stability added: "The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues."
		Order number B4265-1 for CA-CLEAN I deleted.
		The distribution of the following Application Sheets was changed to "global": Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U Thrombin Time with Test Thrombin Reagent Batroxobin Time with Batroxobin Reagent Coagulation Factor VII with Dade [®] Innovin [®] Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent Protein C with Protein C Reagent Heparin with Berichrom [®] Heparin Heparin (LMW) with Berichrom [®] Heparin Heparin (UF) with Berichrom [®] Heparin Protein C with Berichrom [®] Heparin Protein C with Berichrom [®] Protein C
		Changes in detail:
		Fibrinogen with Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent
		Materials Required: Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer B4234 added.
		Antithrombin III with Berichrom [®] Antithrombin III (A) Reference Interval: New data for the reference interval added.
Reference Guide 2.1 to 3.01		See respective Reference Guide
Reference Guide 2.0		Version not released
Reference Guide 1.0		No Reference Guide 1.0 for CA-500 series System

Table of Contents

Normal printed version number:	Current version of the Application Sheet, no changes to the previous
	Reference Guide
Bold version number:	New Application Sheet version in this Reference Guide

Version Application Sheet

Page

	PT	
09	PT seconds with Thromborel [®] S	7
11	PT % with Thromborel $^{ extsf{B}}$ S	
09	PT INR with Thromborel [®] S	13
09	PT INR calibrated with Thromborel [®] S	
11	Derived Fibrinogen with Thromborel [®] S	19
10	PT seconds with Dade [®] Innovin [®]	
11	PT % with Dade $^{ m e}$ Innovin $^{ m e}$	
11	PT INR with Dade [®] Innovin [®]	
09	PT INR calibrated with Dade [®] Innovin [®]	
12	Derived Fibrinogen with Dade [®] Innovin [®]	
10	PT seconds with Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus	
10	PT INR with Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus	40
10	PT INR calibrated with Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus	43
10	Derived Fibrinogen with Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus	

APTT

11	APTT with Dade [®] Actin [®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent	49
	APTT with Dade [®] Actin [®] FS Activated PTT Reagent	
	APTT with Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent	
11	APTT with Pathromtin* SL	58

Fibrinogen

11	Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U	61
11	Fibrinogen with Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent	64

Thrombin Time / Batroxobin Time

09	Thrombin Time with Test Thrombin Reagent	69
08	Thrombin Time with Thromboclotin	72
08	Batroxobin Time with Batroxobin Reagent	75

Clotting Assays

08	Coagulation Factor VII with Thromborel [®] S	78
09	Coagulation Factor VII with Dade [®] Innovin [®]	81
09	Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade [®] Actin [®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent	
09	Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent	
10	Coagulation Factor VIII with Pathromtin* SL	
08	Lupus Anticoagulant with LA 1 Screening Reagent / LA 2 Confirmation Reagent	
11	Protein C with Protein C Reagent	
	-	

Chromogenic Assays

04	Antithrombin with INNOVANCE® Antithrombin	103
11	Antithrombin III with Berichrom [®] Antithrombin III (A)	
10	Heparin with Berichrom [®] Heparin	
04	Heparin (LMW) with Berichrom [®] Heparin	112
04	Heparin (UF) with Berichrom [®] Heparin	
10	Protein C with Berichrom [®] Protein C	

Immunoassays

	-	
10	D-Dimer with D-Dimer PLUS	.121
11	D-Dimer with Advanced D-Dimer	.125
08	D-Dimer with INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer	.129
09	von Willebrand Factor with vWF Ag*	.134

Others

01	von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE	[®] VWF Ac1:	39

Appendix

On-board stability of CA CLEAN I for all applications144
--

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Thromborel[®] S

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3101010109	
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	X outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Catalog #	Size	On-board position
OUHP	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
291071	1 mL	
291072	1 mL	
B4244-10	1 mL	
B4244-20	1 mL	
B4244-30	1 mL	
ORKE	1 mL	
964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
OVKE	5 mL	_
	OUHP 291070 291071 291072 B4244-10 B4244-20 B4244-30 ORKE 964-0631-3	OUHP 4/10 mL 291070 1 mL 291071 1 mL 291072 1 mL B4244-10 1 mL B4244-20 1 mL B4244-30 1 mL ORKE 1 mL 964-0631-3 50 mL

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	24
The stability data and a discussion and all the second stability of the second stability of	

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	378
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Thromborel[®] S

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3101010109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Thromborel [®] S Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.00 x - 0.50	0.999
	r =	Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run I		Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0,7	0,7	0,9
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	1,1	1,0	1,5

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

		Unit:	sec
Comments	n	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	158	10.2	9.3 - 11.6

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Thromborel[®] S

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3101010109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT THS		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time	1	00 sec	
Sensitivity	Low Gai	n	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1	1	80 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT THS 1	00 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
-			

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication	Replicates	1

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits

Select Param.

ΡT

Application Sheet for PT % with Thromborel[®] S

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3103010111	
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	OUHP	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
PT-Multi Calibrator	OPAT	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1 - 5
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

PT-Multi Calibrator level 6 is not applied to Thromborel[®] S Reagent.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	378
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	6



Application Sheet for PT % with Thromborel[®] S

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3103010111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equation	ion r
Calibration with FNP pool using Thromborel [®] S Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-500 series System	y = 1.02 x + 0.54	0.999
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	2.2	1.7	2.6
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	2.6	2.7	3.7

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

		Unit:	% of norm
Comments	n	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	158	102	79 - 122

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT % with Thromborel[®] S

Page 3 of 3

- -

1

Document ID: 3103010111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link No	
Detector	for PT THS		
End Point	50 9	%	
Maximum Time	100 క	sec	
Sensitivity	Low Gain		
Sample Vol	50	μL	
Dil.Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****	x 0	
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol	01	μL	
Dil.Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Reagent 1	180 క	sec	
Reag. Vol	PT THS 100 µ	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I	x 1	
Reagent 2	0 :	sec	
Reag. Vol	****** 01	۱L	
Pre. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Reagent 3	0 :	sec	
Reag. Vol	****** 01	۱L	
Pre. Rinse	*****	x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****	x 0	

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. PT% Units % Number Format XXX.X Curve Fit Log Curve Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set M Calibrator PT-Multi Calibrator

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

	Repl.
Calibrator 1	2
Calibrator 2	2
Calibrator 3	2
Calibrator 4	2
Calibrator 5	2
_	_
	Calibrator 2 Calibrator 3 Calibrator 4

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.		PT%
- Report Limits	lower (<)	5.0 %	
	upper (>)	130.0 %	

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

PT	~%
%	sec
117.0	10.0
66.0	14.2
42.0	19.6
22.0	36.9
13.0	68.1

Remarks

If the Derived Fibrinogen method is also used on the instrument, the Derived Fibrinogen method has to be disabled during the calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator to avoid overwriting the Derived Fibrinogen master curve.

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], disable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

- Perform calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator according to the Application Sheet

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], enable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

Nevertheless, please check all calibration curve data afterwards.

Application Sheet for PT INR with Thromborel[®] S

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3104010109		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Catalog #	Size	On-board position
OUHP	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
291071	1 mL	
291072	1 mL	
B4244-10	1 mL	
B4244-20	1 mL	
B4244-30	1 mL	
ORKE	1 mL	
ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
OVKE	5 mL	_
	OUHP 291070 291071 291072 B4244-10 B4244-20 B4244-30 ORKE ORKL 964-0631-3	OUHP 4/10 mL 291070 1 mL 291071 1 mL 291072 1 mL B4244-10 1 mL B4244-20 1 mL B4244-30 1 mL ORKE 1 mL ORKL 1 mL 964-0631-3 50 mL

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Optional; only if used to establish the MNPT.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	450
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	600
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36



Application Sheet for PT INR with Thromborel[®] S

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3104010109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Thromborel [®] S Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 0.89 x + 0.11	0.999
· · · · ·	r = Co	prrelation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.6	0.6	0.8
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	1.0	0.9	1.3

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT INR with Thromborel[®] S

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3104010109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT THS		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		180 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT THS	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Data Check			

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	PT-INR	

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 3

Standard Curve - Select Param.		
Param. PT-INR		
Units	_	
Number Format	XX.XX	
Curve Fit	ISI Input	

Standard Curve - Manual Entry

Enter the Normal seconds = MNPT and the ISI.

Number of Replicates			
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings			
- Set Replication	Replicates	1	

Remarks

System specific MNPT and ISI have to be used.

The Mean Normal PT (MNPT) can be established with Standard Human Plasma. To use Standard Human Plasma, it has to be measured at least twice and the obtained clotting time has to be divided by the ratio given for the PT reagent in the table of analytical values of the respective lot No. of the plasma.

ISI values for prothrombin time assays must be entered directly as they appear on the current reagent labeling. Any changes of reagent lot, software upgrades, major servicing, etc., require verification of the ISI value. Failure to enter the correct ISI value will cause incorrect International Normalization Ratio (INR) results.

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Thromborel[®] S

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3105010109	
	Release Date: June 2011	
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	OUHP	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
PT-Multi Calibrator	OPAT	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1 - 5
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

PT-Multi Calibrator level 6 is not applied to Thromborel[®] S Reagent.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	378
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12



Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Thromborel[®] S

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3105010109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison Regression Equation r Predicate Device Regression Equation r Calibration with MNPT and ISI using Thromborel® S Reagent on Sysmex® CA-500 series y = 0.85 x + 0.16 1.000 System r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.9	1.1	1.4
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	1.4	1.9	2.3

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Thromborel[®] S

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3105010109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No	
Detector	for PT THS			
End Point	50 9	%		
Maximum Time	100 క	sec		
Sensitivity	Low Gain			
Sample Vol	50	۱L		
Dil.Vol	****** 0	۱L		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol	01	ιL		
Dil.Vol	****** 01	۱L		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 1	180 క	ec		
Reag. Vol	PT THS 100 µ	۱L		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 2	0 :	sec		
Reag. Vol	****** 01	۱L		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 3	0 :	ec		
Reag. Vol	****** 0	۱L		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 3 Standard Curve - Select Par

Standard Curve - Select Param.		
Param.	PT-INR	
Units	_	
Number Format	XX.XX	
Curve Fit	Calibration	
Standard Curve - Standard Analysis		
Select Dilution Set	М	
Calibrator	PT-Multi Calibrator	

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	Calibrator 1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	Calibrator 2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	Calibrator 3	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	Calibrator 4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	Calibrator 5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6		_

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check		
Mark Limita	Soloct Param	

- Mark Limits	Select Param.	PT-INR
- Report Limits	lower (<)	0.80
	upper (>)	6.00

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

PT-INR			
sec			
10.6			
13.5			
18.0			
30.5			
55.6			

Remarks

If the Derived Fibrinogen method is also used on the instrument, the Derived Fibrinogen method has to be disabled during the calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator to avoid overwriting the Derived Fibrinogen master curve.

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], disable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

- Perform calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator according to the Application Sheet

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], enable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

Nevertheless, please check all calibration curve data afterwards.

1

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Thromborel[®] S

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3106010111		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	OUHP	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

Blood plasma substitutes that contain hydroxyethyl starch (HES) may interfere with the analysis. In a study with a HES solution (130/0.4) no interference was observed up to 6 g HES per liter plasma.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Stu	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	*
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	100
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

* Turbid samples are not suitable for Derived Fibrinogen determinations, as they may lead to abnormally low values. Interference of turbid samples may occure even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range. Any questionable results should be followed with a more definitive quantitative method.



Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Thromborel[®] S

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3106010111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	n r
Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-500 System	y = 1.00 x - 0.10	0.870
	r:	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the within device/lab CV of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	mean value g/L	repeatability %	within device/lab %
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	2.5	2.3	3.1
Normal plasma pool	2.7	1.6	1.9

Measuring Range

Results within the reference range can be directly reported. Results outside the reference range should be re-measured with a standard fibrinogen determination method (e.g. Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent or Fibrinogen with Multifibren^{*} U Reagent).

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit	g/L
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	124	2.8	2.7	1.9 - 4.0

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Thromborel[®] S

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3106010111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol					
Test Protocol Name	PT	5	TD-Link	No	
Detector	for PT THS				
End Point		50 %			
Maximum Time		100 sec	;		
Sensitivity	Lov	v Gain			
Sample Vol		50 µL			
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	
2nd Dil					
D.Samp Vol		0 µL			
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Reagent 1		180 sec	;		
Reag. Vol	PT THS	100 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1	
Reagent 2		0 sec	;		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Reagent 3		0 sec	;		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	

Standard Curve Calibration

Important Note:

The recommendation for the Number Format in Calibration Parameter differs from the information that is given in the Instructions for Use of the analyzer. Please check your Host System for correct interpretation of transmitted results whenever the Number Format will be changed. **Calibration Parameter 4**

Standard Curve - Select Param.

Param.	dFbg		
Units	g/L or mg/dL		
Number Format	XXX.X or XXXX		
Curve Fit	—		

Standard Curve - Manual Entry - **Next** (if applicable) Enter the Derived Fibrinogen g/L or mg/dL concentrations and the dH of the Master Curve specified in the "Table of Assigned Values" of the specific Lot No. of the reagent used for the analyzer.

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.

 dFbg

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

Verify the standard curve with the master curve provided with the PT reagent after each change of the reagent lot and modify, if necessary.

dF	bg
g/L	dH
1.9	62
4.0	144

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3101040110				
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid from software version: 00-17				
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA			
	in USA only			

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	B4212	4/10/20 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	-

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	24
The stability data presented have were established under controlled labor	

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	373
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	48

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3101040110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equatio	n r
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.03 x - 0.26	0.999
	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.4	0.2	0.4
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	0.9	1.5	1.8

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	sec
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	158		10.2	9.3 - 11.4

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Standard Curris Calibration

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Test Drate asl

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3101040110 Release Date: June 2011

pecial Menu - Settings -	Analysis Setti	ngs - Test Protocol		The assay is not calib	orated.
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No		
etector	for PT INN				
nd Point		50 %			
aximum Time		100 sec			
ensitivity	Lov	v Gain			
ample Vol		50 µL			
il.Vol	*****	0 µL			
re. Rinse	*****		x 0		
ost. Rinse	*****		x 0		
2nd Dil					
D.Samp Vol		0 µL			
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Reagent 1		180 sec			
Reag. Vol	PT INN	100 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1		
Reagent 2		0 sec			
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Reagent 3		0 sec			
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Data Check				Number of Rep	licates
pecial Menu - Settings	Data Check			Special Menu - Settin	igs - Analysis S
	lect Param.	PT		- Set Replication	Replicates

Remarks

As an alternative protocol it is admitted to extend the Maximum Time to 300 seconds if long coagulation times are expected.

Application Sheet for PT % with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3103040111				
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid from software version: 00-17				
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA			
	in USA only			

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	B4212	4/10/20 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
PT-Multi Calibrator	OPAT	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1 - 6
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	373
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	800
Bilirubin	mg/dL	24



Application Sheet for PT % with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3103040111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equat	ion r
Calibration with FNP pool and Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-500 series System	y = 1.09 x - 0.57	1.000
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total	
	%	%	%	
Control Plasma N	2.3	2.4	3.2	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	1.9	2.0	2.7	

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

		Unit:	% of norm
Comments	n		2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	158	99	76 - 122

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT % with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3103040111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	PT		STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT INN			
End Point		50 %	, 0	
Maximum Time		100 s	ec	
Sensitivity	Low G	Gain		
Sample Vol		50 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		180 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	PT INN	100 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		0 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 3		0 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. PT% Units % Number Format XXX.X Curve Fit Log Curve Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set M Calibrator PT-Multi Calibrator

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

	Repl.
Calibrator 1	2
Calibrator 2	2
Calibrator 3	2
Calibrator 4	2
Calibrator 5	2
Calibrator 6	2
	Calibrator 2 Calibrator 3 Calibrator 4 Calibrator 5

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	PT%	
- Report Limits	lower (<)	5.0 %	
upper (>) 130.0 %			

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

PT%				
%	sec			
105.0	10.5			
67.0	12.5			
44.0	15.6			
23.0	25.8			
13.0	42.3			
10.0	49.6			

Remarks

If the Derived Fibrinogen method is also used on the instrument, the Derived Fibrinogen method has to be disabled during the calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator to avoid overwriting the Derived Fibrinogen master curve.

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], disable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

- Perform calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator according to the Application Sheet

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], enable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

Nevertheless, please check all calibration curve data afterwards.

1

Application Sheet for PT INR with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3104040111			
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA		
	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	B4212	4/10/20 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
Standard Human Plasma ^[2]	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Optional; only if used to establish the MNPT.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	ıdies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	300
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60



Application Sheet for PT INR with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3104040111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	n r
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.08 x - 0.09	0.999
,	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.4	0.2	0.4
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	0.9	1.6	1.8

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT INR with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3104040111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT INN	1	
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Lc Lc	ow Gain	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		180 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT INN	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Data Check			

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 3

Standard Curve - Select Param.		
Param.	PT-INR	
Units		
Number Format	XX.XX	
Curve Fit	ISI Input	

Standard Curve - Manual Entry

Enter the Normal seconds = MNPT and the ISI.

Number of Replicates	
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings	

- Set Replication

Replicates

1

Remarks

- Mark Limits

System specific MNPT and ISI have to be used.

Select Param.

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

The Mean Normal PT (MNPT) can be established with Standard Human Plasma. To use Standard Human Plasma, it has to be measured at least twice and the obtained clotting time has to be divided by the ratio given for the PT reagent in the table of analytical values of the respective lot No. of the plasma.

ISI values for prothrombin time assays must be entered directly as they appear on the current reagent labeling. Any changes of reagent lot, software upgrades, major servicing, etc., require verification of the ISI value. Failure to enter the correct ISI value will cause incorrect International Normalization Ratio (INR) results.

As an alternative protocol it is admitted to extend the Maximum Time to 300 seconds if long coagulation times are expected.

PT-INR

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3105040109		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distributions		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	B4212	4/10/20 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
PT-Multi Calibrator	OPAT	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1 - 6
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	373
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36



Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3105040109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equat	ion r
Calibration with MNPT and ISI using Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-500 series System	y = 1.07 x - 0.11	1.000
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.0	1.1	1.5
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	0.4	2.8	2.9

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 3 of 3

- . .

1

Document ID: 3105040109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol					
Test Protocol Name	PT		STD-Link	No	
Detector	for PT INN				
End Point		50 %	, 0		
Maximum Time		100 s	ec		
Sensitivity	Low G	Gain			
Sample Vol		50 µ	L		
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	
2nd Dil					
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L		
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Reagent 1		180 s	ес		
Reag. Vol	PT INN	100 µ	L		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1	
Reagent 2		0 s	ес		
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Reagent 3		0 s	ec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0	

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 3 Standard Curve - Select Param.

Param.	PT-INR
Units	_
Number Format	XX.XX
Curve Fit	Calibration
Standard Curve - Standar	d Analysis
Select Dilution Set	М
Calibrator	PT-Multi Calibrator

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

	Repl.
Calibrator 1	2
Calibrator 2	2
Calibrator 3	2
Calibrator 4	2
Calibrator 5	2
Calibrator 6	2
	Calibrator 2 Calibrator 3 Calibrator 4 Calibrator 5

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param. PT-INR			
- Report Limits	lower (<)	0.80		
upper (>)		6.00		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

PT-INR				
—	sec			
0.99	10.4			
1.19	12.6			
1.43	15.2			
2.14	22.8			
3.64	38.5			
4.77	50.3			

__ ...

Remarks

If the Derived Fibrinogen method is also used on the instrument, the Derived Fibrinogen method has to be disabled during the calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator to avoid overwriting the Derived Fibrinogen master curve.

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], disable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

- Perform calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator according to the Application Sheet

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], enable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

Nevertheless, please check all calibration curve data afterwards.

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3106040112				
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid from software version: 00-17				
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA			
	in USA only			

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	B4212	4/10/20 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

Blood plasma substitutes that contain hydroxyethyl starch (HES) may interfere with the analysis. In a study with a HES solution (130/0.4) no interference was observed up to 3 g HES per liter plasma.

On-board Stability				
Material			Time [h]	
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent			24	

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	tudies
-----------------	--------

No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	*
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	100
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

* Turbid samples are not suitable for Derived Fibrinogen determinations, as they may lead to abnormally low values. Interference of turbid samples may occure even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range. Any questionable results should be followed with a more definitive quantitative method.



Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3106040112 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	on r
Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-500 System	y = 1.25 x - 0.58	0.857
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the within device/lab CV of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	mean value g/L	repeatability %	within device/lab %
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	2.7	2.9	3.3
Normal plasma pool	3.0	2.4	4.1

Measuring Range

Results within the reference range can be directly reported. Results outside the reference range should be re-measured with a standard fibrinogen determination method (e.g. Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent or Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U Reagent).

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit	: g/L
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
	123	2.9	2.8	2.0 - 4.2

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3106040112 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	PT	STI	D-Link	No
Detector	for PT INN			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		100 sec		
Sensitivity	Lov	v Gain		
Sample Vol		50 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		180 sec		
Reag. Vol	PT INN	100 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Important Note:

The recommendation for the Number Format in Calibration Parameter differs from the information that is given in the Instructions for Use of the analyzer. Please check your Host System for correct interpretation of transmitted results whenever the Number Format will be changed. **Calibration Parameter 4**

Standard Curve - Select Param

Param.	dFbg	
Units	g/L or mg/dL	
Number Format	XXX.X or XXXX	
Curve Fit	—	

Standard Curve - Manual Entry - **Next** (if applicable) Enter the Derived Fibrinogen g/L or mg/dL concentrations and the dH of the Master Curve specified in the "Table of Assigned Values" of the specific Lot No. of the reagent used for the analyzer.

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check		
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	dFbg

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

Verify the standard curve with the master curve provided with the PT reagent after each change of the reagent lot and modify, if necessary.

dFbg		
g/L	dH	
2.0	43	
4.2	84	

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3101050110	
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	B4216	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	600
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3101050110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison			
Predicate Device	Regression Equat	ion r	
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.00 x - 0.20	0.997	
		r = Correlation Coefficient	

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.4	0.2	0.4
Pathological plasma pool	0.5	0.6	0.8

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	sec
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	122	11.24	11.15	10.50 - 12.20

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for PT seconds with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3101050110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol ΡT Test Protocol Name STD-Link No Detector for PT TPC+ End Point 50 % Maximum Time 100 sec Sensitivity Low Gain Sample Vol 50 µL ****** Dil.Vol 0 µL ****** Pre. Rinse x 0 ****** Post. Rinse x 0 2nd Dil D.Samp Vol 0 µL ****** Dil.Vol 0 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 ****** Post. Rinse x 0 Reagent 1 180 sec Reag. Vol PT TPC+ 100 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1 Reagent 2 0 sec ****** Reag. Vol 0 µL ****** Pre. Rinse x 0 ****** Post. Rinse x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec ****** Reag. Vol 0 µL ****** Pre. Rinse x 0 ****** Post. Rinse x 0 Data Check

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication Replicates 1		1

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits

Select Param.

PT

Application Sheet for PT INR with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3104050110	
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	B4216	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	600
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for PT INR with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3104050110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison Regression Equation r Predicate Device Regression Equation r Dade® Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent on Sysmex® CA-6000 System y = 1.00 x - 0.00 0.998 r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run Ru		Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.7	0.4	0.7
Pathological plasma pool	1.1	1.1	1.5

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Application Sheet for PT INR with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3104050110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT TPC+		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		180 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT TPC+	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Data Check			

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	PT-INR	

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 3

Standard Curve - Select Param.		
PT-INR		
—		
XX.XX		
ISI Input		

Standard Curve - Manual Entry - **Next** (if applicable) Enter the Normal seconds = MNPT and the ISI.

Number of Replicates			
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings			
- Set Replication	Replicates	1	

Remarks

System specific MNPT and ISI have to be used.

ISI values for prothrombin time assays must be entered directly as they appear on the current reagent labeling. Any changes of reagent lot, software upgrades, major servicing, etc., require verification of the ISI value. Failure to enter the correct ISI value will cause incorrect International Normalization Ratio (INR) results.

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3105050110		
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA		
	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	B4216	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
PT-Multi Calibrator	OPAT	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1 - 6
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	-

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	309
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	400
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3105050110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equa	tion r
Calib. with MNPT/ISI using Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-500 series System	y = 1.06 x - 0.10	1.000
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.3	1.0	1.6
Pathological plasma pool	1.0	1.0	1.4

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Application Sheet for PT INR calibrated with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3105050110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT TPC+		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Low (Gain	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		180 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT TPC+	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 3 Standard Curve - Select Param. PT-INR Param. Units Number Format XX.XX Curve Fit Calibration

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	M
Calibrator	PT-Multi Calibrator

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	Calibrator 1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	Calibrator 2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	Calibrator 3	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	Calibrator 4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	Calibrator 5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	Calibrator 6	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.		PT-INR	
- Report Limits	lower (<)	0.80		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication

0.80upper (>) 6.00

Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

PT-I	NR
—	sec
0.91	10.9
1.12	12.1
1.36	13.5
2.19	17.1
4.46	24.9
6.47	30.6

__ ...

Remarks

If the Derived Fibrinogen method is also used on the instrument, the Derived Fibrinogen method has to be disabled during the calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator to avoid overwriting the Derived Fibrinogen master curve.

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], disable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

- Perform calibration with PT-Multi Calibrator according to the Application Sheet

- Press [Standard Curve] - [Select Param.], enable the parameter No. 4 "dFbg"

Nevertheless, please check all calibration curve data afterwards.

1

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3106050110	
	Release Date: June 2011	
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Catalog #	Size	On-board position
B4216	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
B4244-10	1 mL	
ORKE	1 mL	
964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
OVKE	5 mL	-
	B4216 291070 B4244-10 ORKE 964-0631-3	B4216 4/10 mL 291070 1 mL B4244-10 1 mL ORKE 1 mL 964-0631-3 50 mL

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

Blood plasma substitutes that contain hydroxyethyl starch (HES) may interfere with the analysis.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	*
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	200
Bilirubin	mg/dL	24

* Turbid samples are not suitable for Derived Fibrinogen determinations, as they may lead to abnormally low values. Interference of turbid samples may occure even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range. Any questionable results should be followed with a more definitive quantitative method.

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3106050110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison				
Predicate Device	Regression Equatio	n r		
Dade [®] Thromboplastin C Plus Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.12 x + 0.03	0.998		
	r	= Correlation Coefficient		

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.5	1.3	1.9
Pathological plasma pool	1.6	0.6	1.6

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the master curve.

Reference Interval

1.8 - 3.5 g/L^[2]

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

^[2] Thomas, Lothar, "Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics", TH-Books Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Frankfurt/Main, Germany, 1998: 610. Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Application Sheet for Derived Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thromboplastin C Plus

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3106050110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Prote	ncol
opeolar mena octango / maryolo octango - restrict	

Test Protocol Name	PT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PT TPC+		
End Point	Ę	50 %	
Maximum Time	10	00 sec	
Sensitivity	Low Gain	I	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1	18	30 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT TPC+ 10	00 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Important Note:

The recommendation for the Number Format in Calibration Parameter differs from the information that is given in the Instructions for Use of the analyzer. Please check your Host System for correct interpretation of transmitted results whenever the Number Format will be changed. **Calibration Parameter 4**

Standard Curve - Select Param.

Param.	dFbg	
Units	g/L or mg/dL	
Number Format	XXX.X or XXXX	
Curve Fit	—	

Standard Curve - Manual Entry - **Next** (if applicable) Enter the Derived Fibrinogen g/L or mg/dL concentrations and the dH of the Master Curve specified in the "Table of Assigned Values" of the specific Lot No. of the reagent used for the analyzer.

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

Select Param.

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

Verify the standard curve with the master curve provided with the PT reagent after each change of the reagent lot and modify, if necessary.

dFbg

dFbg		
dH		
34		
388		

Data Check

- Mark Limits

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3110120111			
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid	Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA		
global	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Catalog #	Size	On-board position
B4218-1/-2	2/10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
291071	1 mL	
291072	1 mL	
B4244-10	1 mL	
B4244-20	1 mL	
B4244-30	1 mL	
ORKE	1 mL	
964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
OVKE	5 mL	_
	B4218-1/-2 ORHO 291070 291071 291072 B4244-10 B4244-20 B4244-30 ORKE 964-0631-3	B4218-1/-2 2/10 mL ORHO 15 mL 291070 1 mL 291071 1 mL 291072 1 mL B4244-10 1 mL B4244-20 1 mL B4244-30 1 mL ORKE 1 mL 964-0631-3 50 mL

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Actin [®] Reagent (cooled pos.)	48
Dade [®] Actin [®] Reagent (non-cooled pos.)	24
Calcium Chloride Solution	48

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	337
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	40
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3110120111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equat	tion r
Dade [®] Actin [®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.00 x - 0.20	0.982
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.0	3.4	3.5
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	0.6	1.3	1.4

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	S
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	111	25.7	25.6	21.4 - 30.6

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3110120111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol APTT Test Protocol Name STD-Link Detector for PTT ACT End Point 50 % Maximum Time 190 sec Sensitivity Low Gain Sample Vol 50 µL ****** Dil.Vol 0 µL ****** Pre. Rinse ****** Post. Rinse 2nd Dil D.Samp Vol 0 µL ****** Dil.Vol 0 µL ****** Pre. Rinse ****** Post. Rinse Reagent 1 60 sec

PTT ACT

Clean I

CaCl2

Clean I

Select Param.

50 µL

240 sec

50 µL

0 sec

0μL

APTT

Reag. Vol

Pre. Rinse

Post. Rinse

Reagent 2

Reag. Vol

Pre. Rinse

Post. Rinse

Reagent 3

Reag. Vol

Pre. Rinse

Post. Rinse

Data Check

- Mark Limits

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

No

x 0

x 0

x 0

x 0

x 0

x 1

x 0

x 1

x 0

x 0

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication Replicates 1		

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FS Activated PTT Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3110130111			
	Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA		
d global	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Actin [®] FS Activated PTT Reagent	B4218-20/-100	2/10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Calcium Chloride Solution	ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Actin [®] FS Reagent (cooled pos.)	48
Dade [®] Actin [®] FS Reagent (non-cooled pos.)	24
Calcium Chloride Solution	48

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	331
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	6

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FS Activated PTT Reagent

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3110130111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Dade [®] Actin [®] FS Activated PTT Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.00 x + 0.10	0.983
	r =	Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.5	0.2	0.5
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	0.3	1.5	1.5

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	S
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	111	24.8	24.6	21.8 - 28.0

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FS Activated PTT Reagent

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3110130111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol				
Special Menu - Settings - A	nalysis Settings	- Test Pr	otocol	
Test Protocol Name	APTT	ST	D-Link	No
Detector	for PTT FS			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		190 sec		
Sensitivity	Low Ga	ain		
Sample Vol		50 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	PTT FS	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		240 sec		
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Data Chock				

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Repl	icates	
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication	Replicates	1

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits

Select Param.

APTT

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3110140111	
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
global	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

on
osition 2 ^[1]
osition 7 ^[2]
ample rack
1

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Reagent (cooled pos.)	48
Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Reagent (non-cooled pos.)	24
Calcium Chloride Solution	48

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	331
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	200
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

Page 2 of 3

Document ID:	3110140111
Release Date:	June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equation	n r
Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 1.00 x + 0.10	0.990
	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	0.4	0.2	0.4
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	0.4	1.4	1.5

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	S
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	111	27.9	27.7	24.5 - 32.8

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for APTT with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

Page 3 of 3

Document ID:	3110140111
Release Date:	June 2011

Special Menu - Settings -	- Analysis Settin	gs - Test Protocol		The assay is not cal	ibrated.
Test Protocol Name	APTT	STD-Link	No		
Detector	for PTT FSL				
End Point		50 %			
Maximum Time		190 sec			
Sensitivity	Low	Gain			
Sample Vol	-	50 µL			
Dil.Vol	*****	Ο μL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0		
2nd Dil					
D.Samp Vol		0 µL			
Dil.Vol	*****	Ο μL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Reagent 1		60 sec			
Reag. Vol	PTT FSL	50 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1		
Reagent 2		240 sec			
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1		
Reagent 3		0 sec			
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL			
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0		
Data Check				Number of Re	plicates
Special Menu - Settings	- Data Check			Special Menu - Sett	ings - Analysis Settings
- Mark Limits Se	elect Param.	APTT		- Set Replication	Replicates

Remarks

As an alternative protocol it is admitted to extend the Maximum Time to 300 seconds if long coagulation times are expected. According to Sysmex' troubleshooting instructions (CA series Measurement Evaluation and Check Methods), the Maximum Time can be extended to 600 seconds, if an Analysis Time Over error still persists with the measurement.

Application Sheet for APTT with Pathromtin* SL

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3110110111		
	Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA		
	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Pathromtin* SL Reagent	OQGS	5 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Calcium Chloride Solution	ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	291071	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 3	291072	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 2	B4244-20	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 3	B4244-30	1 mL	
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Pathromtin* SL Reagent must be gently inverted (5 to 8 times) to mix before first use.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Pathromtin* SL Reagent (cooled pos.)	48
Pathromtin* SL Reagent (non-cooled pos.)	24
Calcium Chloride Solution	48

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	378
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	200
Bilirubin	mg/dL	2.4

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for APTT with Pathromtin* SL

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3110110111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Pathromtin* SL Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 0.99 x - 1.10	0.968
	r =	Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	0.6	1.2	1.3
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 2	0.9	2.4	2.5

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	S
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	110	34.1	33.8	29.0 - 40.2

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for APTT with Pathromtin* SL

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3110110111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	APTT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for PTT PSL		
End Point	5	0 %	
Maximum Time	19	0 sec	
Sensitivity	Low Gain		
Sample Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol		0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1	3	0 sec	
Reag. Vol	PTT PSL 5	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2	15	0 sec	
Reag. Vol	CaCl2 5	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication	Replicates	1

Data Check

- Mark Limits

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

Select Param.

APTT

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3127280111			
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA		
	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Multifibren* U Reagent	OWZG	2/5 mL	Reagent holder position 3 ^[1]
Fibrinogen Calibrator Kit	OQVK	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1 - 5
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

CA CLEAN I has to be transferred into an appropriate vial.

Limitations

Blood plasma substitutes that contain hydroxyethyl starch (HES) may interfere with the analysis. In a study with a HES solution (130/0.4) no interference was observed up to 3 g HES per liter plasma.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Multifibren* U Reagent	24
The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to different	ences in laboratory environmental

 conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

 Interference Studies
 No interferences up to ...

 Triglycerides
 mg/dL
 284

 Hemoglobin
 mg/dL
 800

 Bilirubin
 mg/dL
 36

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3127280111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison Regression Equation r Predicate Device Regression Equation r Multifibren* U Reagent on BCT* System y = 1.01 x - 0.28 0.973 r = Correlation Coefficient r

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	4.5	3.1	5.3
Pathological plasma pool	3.5	1.4	3.6

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	g/L
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	124	2.6	2.6	1.9 - 3.5

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Multifibren* U

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3127280111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	Fbg	STD-Link	No
Detector	for Fbg		
End Point	30	%	
Maximum Time	100	sec	
Sensitivity	Low Gain		
Sample Vol	100	μL	
Dil.Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol	0	μL	
Dil.Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1	60	sec	
Reag. Vol	Fbg MFU 100	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2	0	sec	
Reag. Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3	0	sec	
Reag. Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Important Note:

The recommendation for the Number Format in Calibration Parameter differs from the information that is given in the Instructions for Use of the analyzer. Please check your Host System for correct interpretation of transmitted results whenever the Number Format will be changed.

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param

otandard ourve - Select Farani.		
Param.	Fbg.C	
Units	g/L or mg/dL	
Number Format	XXX.X or XXXX	
Curve Fit	Log Curve	

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

 Select Dilution Set
 M

 Calibrator
 Fib. Calibrator Kit

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	Calibrator 2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	Calibrator 3	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	Calibrator 4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	Calibrator 5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	Calibrator 6	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	_	_

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.		Fbg.C	
- Report Limits	lower (<)	1.1 g/L	or	110 mg/dL
	upper (>)	8.0 g/L	or	800 mg/dL

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

Fbg.C		
g/L	sec	
8.0	7.3	
5.4	8.5	
3.5	11.4	
2.4	14.4	
1.1	25.6	

Remarks

Fibrinogen Calibrator 1 is not used in this test.

1

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3127300111		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Fibrinogen Determination Reagents	B4233-15SY	Kit	—
THROMBIN REAGENT		1 mL	Reagent holder position 3 ^[1]
FIBRINOGEN STANDARD	_	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
OVB BUFFER	—	15 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent	B4233-25/-27	1/5 mL	Reagent holder position 3 ^[1]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] Data-Fi [®] Abnormal Fibrinogen Control	B4233-22	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	-

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

If samples are measured in 1:5 dilution, any presence of elevated triglycerides or any other turbidity in the sample may interfere the analysis.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent	24
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (in GW5 or SLD vials)	8

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	341
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	48

Page 1 of 5

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent

Page 2 of 5

Document ID: 3127300111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Dade [®] Thrombin Reagent on Sysmex [®] CA-1500 System	y = 1.05 x + 0.04	0.974
	r = (Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	1.9	4.1	4.6
Dade [®] Data-Fi [®] Abnormal Fibrinogen Control	3.8	3.0	4.8

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	g/L
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
—	123	2.73	2.70	2.10 - 3.58

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Page 3 of 5

Document ID: 3127300111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Test Protocol Name	Fbg	STD-Link	Master
Detector	for Fbg		
End Point	50) %	
Maximum Time	100	sec	
Sensitivity	High Gain		
Sample Vol	10	μL	
Dil.Vol	OVB 90	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol	C	μL	
Dil.Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1	60	sec	
Reag. Vol	Fbg 50	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2	C	sec	
Reag. Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3	C	sec	
Reag. Vol	****** 0	μL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Data Check

All samples exceeding the mentioned report limits should be repeated using the appropriate +Fbg or -Fbg setting again. The redilution has to be requested manually.

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits	Select Param.		Fbg.C	
- Report Limits	lower (<)	0.90 g/L	or	90 mg/dL
	upper (>)	5.00 g/L	or	500 mg/dL

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

Fbg.C		
g/L	sec	
5.20	5.5	
3.90	6.7	
2.60	9.6	
1.30	19.2	
0.87	34.1	

Standard Curve Calibration

Important Note:

The recommendation for the Number Format in Calibration Parameter differs from the information that is given in the Instructions for Use of the analyzer. Please check your Host System for correct interpretation of transmitted results whenever the Number Format will be changed.

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param

Standard Curve - Select Farani.		
Param.	Fbg.C	
Units	g/L or mg/dL	
Number Format	XX.XX or XXXX	
Curve Fit	Log Curve	

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	9
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	2/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/3	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings	

- Set Replication Replicates

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent

Page 4 of 5

Document ID: 3127300111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Test Protocol Name+FbqSTD-LinkFbqDetectorfor FbgEnd Point 50% Maximum Time100 secSensitivityHigh GainSample Vol $5 \mu L$ Dil.VolOVB95 μL Pre. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse $0 \mu L$ Dil.Vol $0 \mu L$ Dil.Vol $0 \mu L$ Post. Rinse $x \times 0$ Post. Ri	Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
End Point50 % Maximum TimeSample Vol $5 \mu L$ Dil.VolOVBPre. Rinse*******Yampi Vol $0 \mu L$ Dil.Vol $0 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse*******Yampi Vol $0 \mu L$ Dil.Vol*******Pre. Rinse*******Yampi Vol $0 \mu L$ Dil.Vol*******Pre. Rinse*******Yampi Vol $0 \mu L$ Pre. RinseYampi VolPre. Rinse <th>Test Protocol Name</th> <td>+Fbg</td> <td>STD-Link</td> <td>Fbg</td>	Test Protocol Name	+Fbg	STD-Link	Fbg
Maximum Time100 secSensitivityHigh GainSample Vol $5 \ \mu L$ Dil.VolOVB $95 \ \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ 2nd Dil $0 \ \mu L$ D.Samp Vol $0 \ \mu L$ Dil.Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse****** $x \ 0$ Reagent 1 $60 \ sec$ Reagent 2 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 2 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 3 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$	Detector	for Fbg		
SensitivityHigh GainSample Vol $5 \ \mu L$ Dil.VolOVB $95 \ \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ 2nd Dil $0 \ \mu L$ D.Samp Vol $0 \ \mu L$ Dil.Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. RinseClean I $x \ 1$ Reagent 2 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 3 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$	End Point		50 %	
Sample Vol $5 \ \mu L$ Dil.VolOVB $95 \ \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ 2nd Dil $0 \ \mu L$ D.Samp Vol $0 \ \mu L$ Dil.Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 1 $60 \ sec$ Reagent 1 $60 \ sec$ Reagent 2 $0 \ sec$ Reagent 2 $0 \ sec$ Reagent 3 $0 \ sec$ Reagent 3 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse****** $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse****** $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$	Maximum Time		100 sec	
Dil.VolOVB95 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 02nd Dil0 μ LD.Samp Vol0 μ LDil.Vol*******0 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 160 secReag. VolFbg50 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1Reagent 20 secReag. Vol******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 30 secReag. Vol******x 0Pre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0	Sensitivity	High	n Gain	
Dil.VolOVB95 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 02nd Dil0 μ LD.Samp Vol0 μ LDil.Vol*******0 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 160 secReag. VolFbg50 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1Reagent 20 secReag. Vol******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 30 secReag. Vol******x 0Pre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0				
Pre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 02nd Dil0 μ LD.Samp Vol0 μ LDil. Vol******0 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 160 secReag. VolFbg50 μ LPre. Rinse******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1Reagent 20 secReag. Vol******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 30 secReag. Vol******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0	Sample Vol		5 µL	
Pre. Rinse $\times 0$ Post. Rinse $\times 0$ 2nd Dil $0 \mu L$ D.Samp Vol $0 \mu L$ Dil.Vol $\times * * * * * 0 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse $\times * * * * * 0 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse $\times * * * * * \times 0$ Reagent 1 $60 \sec C$ Reag. VolFbg $50 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse $\times 1$ Reagent 2 $0 \sec C$ Reag. Vol $\times 1$ Pre. Rinse $\times * * * * \infty 0 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse $\times 0 \mu L$	Dil.Vol	OVB	95 µL	
Post. RinseX 02nd Dil $0 \mu L$ D.Samp Vol $0 \mu L$ Dil. Vol*******Pre. Rinse*******Post. Rinse*******Reagent 160 secReag. VolFbgPre. Rinse*******X 0Post. RinseClean IReagent 20 secReag. Vol*******Pre. Rinse*******X 0Post. Rinse******Reagent 30 secReag. Vol*******Pre. Rinse× 0Reag. Vol*******X 0Post. Rinse× x 0Reagent 30 secReag. Vol*******X 0Pre. Rinse× x 0X 0× x 0Reag. Vol*******X 0Reag. Vol******X 0Reag. Vol******X 0	Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
D. Samp Vol $0 \ \mu L$ Dil. Vol******* $0 \ \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 1 $60 \ sec$ Reag. VolFbg $50 \ \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. RinseClean I $x \ 1$ Reagent 2 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 3 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse******* $x \ 0$ Reagent 3 $0 \ sec$ Reag. Vol******* $x \ 0$ Pre. Rinse*******X 0 μL Pre. Rinse*******X 0	Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2nd Dil			
Dif. Vol 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 60 sec Reagent 1 Reag. Vol Fbg 50 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1 Reagent 2 0 sec 8 Reag. Vol ****** x 0 Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec 8 Reagent 3 0 sec 8 Reagent 3 0 sec 9 Reagent 3 0 sec 8 Reagent 3 0 sec 8 Reagent 3 0 sec 9 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0	D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Pre. Rinse $x 0$ Post. Rinse****** $x 0$ Reagent 1 60 sec Reag. VolFbg $50 \ \mu L$ Pre. Rinse****** $x 0$ Post. RinseClean I $x 1$ Reagent 2 0 sec Reag. Vol****** $x 0$ Post. Rinse****** $x 0$ Post. Rinse****** $x 0$ Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol****** $x 0$ Pre. Rinse****** $x 0$ Pre. Rinse******X 0 μL Pre. Rinse******X 0	Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Post. Rinse x 0 Reagent 1 60 sec Reag. Vol Fbg 50 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1 Reagent 2 0 sec Reag. Vol ******* 0 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0	Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reag. Vol Fbg 50 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1 Reagent 2 0 sec Reag. Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0	Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1 Reagent 2 0 sec Reag. Vol ******* 0 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Pre. Rinse 0 sec reagent 3 Reag. Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0	Reagent 1		60 sec	
Pre. Rinse X 0 Post. Rinse Clean I X 1 Reagent 2 0 sec Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** X 0 Post. Rinse ****** X 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ****** X 0 Pre. Rinse ****** X 0 Pre. Rinse ****** X 0	Reag. Vol	Fbg	50 µL	
Reagent 2 0 sec Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 X 0 ×***** x 0 X 0 ×***** x 0	Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 X 0 X 0 X 0	Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reag. VolAnnual O µLPre. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 30 secReag. Vol******0 µLPre. Rinse******x 0	Reagent 2		0 sec	
Pre. Rinse x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ***** x 0	Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Post. Rinse x 0 Reagent 3 0 sec Reag. Vol ******* Pre. Rinse x 0	Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reag. Vol******0 μLPre. Rinse******x 0	Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Pre. Rinse x 0	Reagent 3		0 sec	
Pie. Rinse X 0	Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Post Rinse ****** x0	Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
	Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

•	-			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.		+Fbg	
- Report Limits	lower (<)	1.80 g/L	or	180 mg/dL
	upper (>)	10.00 g/L	or	1000 mg/dL
		-		

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve created with "Fbg" will be used automatically. For more information refer to the Instructions for Use of the Analyzer.

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication Replicates		1

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Fibrinogen with Dade[®] Thrombin Reagent

Page 5 of 5

Document ID: 3127300111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	-Fbg	STD-Link	Fbg
Detector	for Fbg		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	High	n Gain	
Sample Vol		20 µL	
Dil.Vol	OVB	80 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	Fbg	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

Select Param.		-Fbg	
lower (<)	0.50 g/L	or	50 mg/dL
upper (>)	2.50 g/L	or	250 mg/dL
	lower (<)	lower (<) 0.50 g/L	lower (<) 0.50 g/L or

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve created with "Fbg" will be used automatically. For more information refer to the Instructions for Use of the Analyzer.

Number of Replicat	tes
--------------------	-----

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication	Replicates	1

Application Sheet for Thrombin Time with Test Thrombin Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3120210109	
	Release Date: June 2011	
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔲 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Test Thrombin Reagent	OWHM	Kit	—
TEST THROMBIN REAGENT	—	5 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
REAGENT DILUENT	—	50 mL	—
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

If the Thrombin Time is longer than the reference range of ostensibly healthy subjects, determine fibrinogen concentration. Report Thrombin Time if fibrinogen concentration is below or equal to 7 g/L. Do not report Thrombin Time if fibrinogen concentration is higher than 7 g/L.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
TEST THROMBIN REAGENT	24
The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to difference	nces in laboratory environmental

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	341
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	20
Bilirubin	mg/dL	24

Application Sheet for Thrombin Time with Test Thrombin Reagent

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3120210109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Test Thrombin Reagent on BFA* System	y = 0.56 x + 5.69	0.946
- · ·	r=	Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	6.2	3.9	7.0

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	sec
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	180	17.8	17.9	16.1 - 19.5

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Thrombin Time with Test Thrombin Reagent

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3120210109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	TT	STD-Link	K No
Detector	for TT		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	/ Gain	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	TestThr	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates			
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings			
- Set Replication Replicates 1			

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits

Select Param.

TT

Application Sheet for Thrombin Time with Thromboclotin*

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3120220108		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Thromboclotin* Reagent	281007	10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

If the Thrombin Time is longer than the reference range of ostensibly healthy subjects, determine fibrinogen concentration. Report Thrombin Time if fibrinogen concentration is below or equal to 7 g/L. Do not report Thrombin Time if fibrinogen concentration is higher than 7 g/L.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromboclotin* Reagent	48
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	284
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	600
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12



Application Sheet for Thrombin Time with Thromboclotin*

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3120220108 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	3.1	1.2	3.1
Pathological plasma pool	4.5	3.3	5.3

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Thrombin Time with Thromboclotin*

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3120220108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	TT	STD-Link	No
Detector	for TT		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain	
Sample Vol		100 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	Thrombo	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication Replicates 1		1

Data Check

- Mark Limits

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

Select Param.

TT

Application Sheet for Batroxobin Time with Batroxobin Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3125250108		
	Release Date: June 2011	
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	X outside USA	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Batroxobin Reagent	OUOV	5 mL	Reagent holder position 4 ^[1]
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Coagulation Control Level 1	B4244-10	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

CA CLEAN I has to be transferred into an appropriate vial.

On-board Stability Material

Batroxobin Reagent

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	600
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12

Page 1 of 3

Time [h]

48

Application Sheet for Batroxobin Time with Batroxobin Reagent

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3125250108 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equation	n r
Batroxobin Reagent on BCT* System	y = 0.77 x + 5.66	0.984
	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.0	1.2	1.5
Pathological plasma pool	1.9	0.7	1.9

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	sec
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	66	17.6	17.6	16.7 - 18.9

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Batroxobin Time with Batroxobin Reagent

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3125250108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	BXT	STD-Lii	nk No
Detector	for BXT		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Lo	w Gain	
Sample Vol		50 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	Batrox	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication Replicates 1		1

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits

Select Param.

BXT

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VII with Thromborel[®] S

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3137010108		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	OUHP	4/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Coagulation Factor VII Deficient Plasma	OTXV	1 mL	Reagent holder position 6 ^[2]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Thromborel [®] S Reagent	24
FVII Deficient Plasma	6

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	582
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Page 1 of 3



Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VII with Thromborel[®] S

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3137010108 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Thromborel [®] S Reagent on BCT* System	y = 1.04 x + 3.44	0.979
	r = (Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	7.4	4.4	8.2
Control Plasma P	4.1	7.7	8.6

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Coagulation Factors II, VII and X Deficient Plasma Instructions for Use.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VII with Thromborel[®] S

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3137010108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - A	nalysis Settir	ngs - Test Protoco	I
Test Protocol Name	VII	STD-Lin	k No
Detector	for F-Ext		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain	
Sample Vol		5 µL	
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec	
Reag. Vol	VII	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		90 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT THS	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. VII% Units % Number Format XXX.X Curve Fit Log Curve Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set 8

Calibrator SHP Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.

 VII%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

VII%				
sec				
20.8				
24.2				
30.4				
39.3				
51.6				

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VII with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3137040109	
	Release Date: June 2011	
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔲 outside USA	
🔀 global	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Innovin [®] Reagent	B4212	4/10/20 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
Coagulation Factor VII Deficient Plasma	OTXV	1 mL	Reagent holder position 6 ^[2]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

Time [h]
24
8

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	3000
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Page 1 of 3



Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VII with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3137040109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equatio	n r
Thromborel [®] S Reagent on BCT* System	y = 0.97 x - 1.55	0.976
	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	5.0	1.3	4.9
Control Plasma P	3.9	1.8	4.1

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Coagulation Factors II, VII and X Deficient Plasma Instructions for Use.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VII with Dade[®] Innovin[®]

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3137040109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	VII	STD-Link	No
Detector	for F-Ext		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		100 sec	
Sensitivity	Lov	w Gain	
Sample Vol		5 µL	
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µL	
Pre. Rinse	******		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec	
Reag. Vol	VII	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		90 sec	
Reag. Vol	PT INN	100 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 3		0 sec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param

otandald ourve - Select Parani.		
Param. VII%		
Units	%	
Number Format XXX.X		
Curve Fit Log Curve		
Standard Curve - Standard Analysis		

Select Dilution Set8CalibratorSHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	VII%	

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

VII%			
sec			
17.0			
20.1			
26.7			
36.9			
54.4			

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3139120109		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA	
	in USA only	

Page 1 of 4

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Actin [®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent	B4218-1/-2	2/10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Calcium Chloride Solution	ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
Coagulation Factor VIII Deficient Plasma	OTXW	1 mL	Reagent holder position 8 ^[2]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 / 15 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated.

^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Actin [®] Reagent	48
Calcium Chloride Solution	48
FVIII Deficient Plasma	4

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	453
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	200
Bilirubin	mg/dL	48

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

Page 2 of 4

Document ID: 3139120109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Pathromtin* SL Reagent on BCT* System	y = 1.05 x + 2.24	0.965
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r = C	orrelation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	3.1	5.3	6.1
Control Plasma P	4.6	6.2	7.6

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Coagulation Factors VIII, IX, XI and XII Deficient Plasma Instructions for Use.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

Page 3 of 4

Document ID: 3139120109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	VIII		STD-Link	No
Detector	for F-Int			
End Point		50 %	, D	
Maximum Time		150 s	ec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Sample Vol		5 µ		
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	VIII	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	PTT ACT	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		240 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

For higher concentrations (approx. 150 - 12.5 %) select Dilution Set 8.

Calibration Parameter 1

Standard	Curve -	Select	Pa	iram.	
			_		1

Param.	VIII%
Units	%
Number Format	XXX.X
Curve Fit	Log Curve

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	8
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.
 VIII%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

VIII%		
%	sec	
129.0	55.5	
86.0	60.1	
43.0	68.5	
21.5	79.0	
10.7	88.4	

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] Activated Cephaloplastin Reagent

Page 4 of 4

Document ID: 3139120109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	VIII	S	D-Link	No
Detector	for F-Int			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		150 sec		
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Sample Vol		5 µL		
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec		
Reag. Vol	VIII	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	PTT ACT	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		240 sec		
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

For lower concentrations (approx. 100 - 3.1 %) select Dilution Set 1.

Calibration Parameter 1

Standard Curve - Select Param.		
	Param.	VIII%
	Units	%

Units	%
Number Format	XXX.X
Curve Fit	Log Curve

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	1
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio	o 1 1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio	0 2 1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio	o 3 <u>1/4</u>	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio	0.4 1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio	o 5 <u>1/1</u>	6 2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio	o 6 1/3	2 2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check Select Param. VIII% - Mark Limits

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings 1

- Set Replication

Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

VIII%		
%	sec	
86.0	60.3	
43.0	68.8	
21.5	78.4	
10.4	88.1	
5.4	98.0	
2.6	107.8	

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3139140109		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	outside USA	
🔀 global	in USA only	

Page 1 of 4

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent	B4219	2/10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Calcium Chloride Solution	ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
Coagulation Factor VIII Deficient Plasma	OTXW	1 mL	Reagent holder position 8 ^[2]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated.

^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Dade [®] Actin [®] FSL Reagent	48
Calcium Chloride Solution	48
FVIII Deficient Plasma	4

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	3000
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	40
Bilirubin	mg/dL	24

anion Equation

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

Page 2 of 4

Document ID: 3139140109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison Predicate Device

	Regression Equa	uon r
Pathromtin* SL Reagent on BCT* System	y = 1.00 x + 3.71	0.960
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	2.5	3.2	4.0
Control Plasma P	3.2	4.2	5.2

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Coagulation Factors VIII, IX, XI and XII Deficient Plasma Instructions for Use.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

Page 3 of 4

Document ID: 3139140109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	VIII		STD-Link	No
Detector	for F-Int			
End Point		50 %	0	
Maximum Time		150 s	ec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Sample Vol		5 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	VIII	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	PTT FSL	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		240 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

For higher concentrations (approx. 150 - 12.5 %) select Dilution Set 8.

Calibration Parameter 1

Standard	Curve - Sele	ect Param.

Param.	VIII%
Units	%
Number Format	XXX.X
Curve Fit	Log Curve

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	8
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.
 VIII%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

VIII%		
%	sec	
129.0	66.7	
86.0	72.1	
43.0	82.2	
21.5	92.9	
10.8	104.0	

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Dade[®] Actin[®] FSL Activated PTT Reagent

Page 4 of 4

Document ID: 3139140109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	VIII	STD-Link	No
Detector	for F-Int		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		150 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	/ Gain	
Sample Vol		5 µL	
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec	
Reag. Vol	VIII	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	PTT FSL	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 3		240 sec	
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

For lower concentrations (approx. 100 - 3.1 %) select Dilution Set 1.

Calibration Parameter 1

Standard Curve -	Select Param.
------------------	---------------

Param.	VIII%
Units	%
Number Format	XXX.X
Curve Fit	Log Curve

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	1
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/16	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/32	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check		
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	VIII%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

VIII%		
%	sec	
86.0	70.2	
43.0	79.9	
21.5	89.7	
10.8	100.3	
5.4	110.2	
2.7	118.7	

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Pathromtin* SL

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3139110110		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid	I from software version: 00-17	
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Pathromtin* SL Reagent	OQGS	5 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Calcium Chloride Solution	ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
Coagulation Factor VIII Deficient Plasma	OTXW	1 mL	Reagent holder position 8 ^[2]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated.

^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Pathromtin* SL Reagent must be gently inverted (5 to 8 times) to mix before first use.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
Pathromtin* SL Reagent	48
Calcium Chloride Solution	48
FVIII Deficient Plasma	4

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	582
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	24

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Pathromtin* SL

Page 2 of 4

Document ID: 3139110110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	n r
Pathromtin* SL Reagent on BCT* System	y = 1.19 x + 0.51	0.974
· · ·	r:	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	3.1	3.2	4.3
Control Plasma P	3.1	2.6	3.9

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Coagulation Factors VIII, IX, XI and XII Deficient Plasma Instructions for Use.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Pathromtin* SL

Page 3 of 4

Document ID: 3139110110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	VIII	STD-I	_ink	No
Detector	for F-Int			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		150 sec		
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Sample Vol		5 µL		
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec		
Reag. Vol	VIII	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	PTT PSL	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		240 sec		
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

For higher concentrations (approx. 150 - 12.5 %) select Dilution Set 8.

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param

Stanuaru Curve - Select Param.		
Param.	VIII%	
Units	%	
Number Format	XXX.X	
Curve Fit	Log Curve	

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	8
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.
 VIII%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

VIII%		
%	sec	
129.0	65.2	
86.0	70.7	
43.0	78.9	
21.5	90.4	
10.7	103.3	

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Coagulation Factor VIII with Pathromtin* SL

Page 4 of 4

Document ID: 3139110110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	VIII	STD-Lin	k No
Detector	for F-Int		
End Point		50 %	
Maximum Time		150 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain	
Sample Vol		5 µL	
Dil.Vol	OVB	45 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec	
Reag. Vol	VIII	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	PTT PSL	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 3		240 sec	
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

For lower concentrations (approx. 100 - 3.1 %) select Dilution Set 1.

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curvo

Standard Curve - Select Param.		
	Param.	VIII%
Upito 0/		

Units	%
Number Format	XXX.X
Curve Fit	Log Curve

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	1
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/16	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/32	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check Select Param. VIII% - Mark Limits

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings 1

- Set Replication

Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

VIII%			
%	sec		
86.0	70.2		
43.0	79.7		
21.5	91.2		
10.4	103.6		
5.4	115.0		
2.6	125.7		

Application Sheet for Lupus Anticoagulant with LA 1 Screening Reagent / LA 2 Confirmation Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3183830108			
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid from software version: 00-17				
Distribution	outside USA			
Distribution:				
	in USA only			

Page 1 of 4

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
LA 1 Screening Reagent	OQGP	2 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
LA 2 Confirmation Reagent	OQGR	1 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
LA Control High	OQWD	1 mL	
LA Control Low	OQWE	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent for information regarding result evaluation.

The required controls have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

CA CLEAN I has to be transferred into an appropriate vial.

On-board Stability	
Material	Time [h]
LA 1 Screening Reagent	24
LA 2 Confirmation Reagent	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	300
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	100
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

Application Sheet for Lupus Anticoagulant with LA 1 Screening Reagent / LA 2 Confirmation Reagent

Page 2 of 4

Document ID: 3183830108 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
LA 1 Screening Reagent on BCT* System	y = 1.26 x - 1.56	0.990
LA 1 / LA 2 Ratio on BCT* System	y = 1.06 x + 0.03	0.993
	r =	Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 5 %.

	Within Run %	Run to Run %	Total %
LA 1: Control Plasma N	0.8	2.0	2.2
LA 2: Control Plasma N	0.5	0.8	1.0
LA 1 / LA 2 Ratio: Control Plasma N	0.9	1.9	2.1

Measuring Range

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer for additional information.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	sec
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
LA 1 Screening Reagent	128	41.0	40.6	35.8 - 47.8
LA 2 Confirmation Reagent	128	36.1	36.0	33.3 - 39.3
LA 1 / LA 2 Ratio (no unit)	128	1.14	1.12	1.01 - 1.26

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Lupus Anticoagulant with LA 1 Screening Reagent / LA 2 Confirmation Reagent

Page 3 of 4

Document ID: 3183830108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	LA1	STD-Link	No	
Detector	for LA1			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		240 sec		
Sensitivity	Lc	w Gain		
Sample Vol		100 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	******	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	******		x 0	
Post. Rinse	******		x 0	
Reagent 1		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	LA1	100 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 2		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	******	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	******		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	******	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Set Replication Replicates 2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits	Select Param.	LA1	
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	10	

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Lupus Anticoagulant with LA 1 Screening Reagent / LA 2 Confirmation Reagent

Page 4 of 4

Document ID: 3183830108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	LA2	STD-Link	No	
Detector	for LA2			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		240 sec		
Sensitivity	Lo	w Gain		
Sample Vol		100 µL		
Dil.Vol	******	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	******		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	******	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 1		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	LA2	100 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 2		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	******		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	

Standard Curve Calibration

The assay is not calibrated.

Number of Replicates		
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication Replicates 2		

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

•	•	
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	LA2
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	10

Application Sheet for Protein C with Protein C Reagent

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3155570111	
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔲 outside USA	
🔀 global	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Protein C Reagent	OQYG	Kit	—
ACTIVATOR	—	3 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
REAGENT APTT	—	10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
DEFICIENT (PC.DefP)	_	1 mL	Reagent holder position 10
Calcium Chloride Solution	ORHO	15 mL	Reagent holder position 7 ^[2]
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

Limitations

Hemolyzed samples are not suitable for protein C determination. Higher levels of lipids or turbid samples can lead to falsely elevated or decreased values.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
ACTIVATOR	PC.A.cl	24
REAGENT APTT	PC.APTT	24
DEFICIENT	PC.DefP	6
Calcium Chloride Solution	CaCl2	24

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	3012
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	600
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Page 1 of 3

Application Sheet for Protein C with Protein C Reagent

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3155570111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison		
Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Protein C Reagent, coagulometric on BCT* System	y = 1.01 x + 3.60	0.989
	r = C	orrelation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.9	4.3	4.7
Control Plasma P	2.5	4.5	5.1

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Protein C with Protein C Reagent

Page 3 of 3

- - -

1

Document ID: 3155570111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	PCcl		STD-Link	No
Detector	for PCc			
End Point		50 %		
Maximum Time		300 se	C	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Sample Vol		5 µL	-	
Dil.Vol	PC.DefP	45 µL	-	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	-	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	-	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 se	C	
Reag. Vol	PC.A.cl	50 µL	-	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 se	C	
Reag. Vol	PC.APTT	50 µL	-	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		300 se	C	
Reag. Vol	CaCl2	50 µL	-	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. PC.cl% Units % Number Format XXX.X Curve Fit Lin-Lin

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	8
Calibrator	SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check		
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	PC.cl%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication

Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

PC.cl%		
%	sec	
148.5	115.5	
99.0	91.7	
49.5	66.8	
24.8	50.0	
12.4	41.3	
0.0	34.3	

Application Sheet for Antithrombin with INNOVANCE[®] Antithrombin

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3146480104		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA	
dlobal	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin Assay	OPFH	Kit	—
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin REAGENT	_	2.7 mL	Reagent holder position 4 ^[1]
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin SUBSTRATE	—	2.7 mL	Reagent holder position 6 ^[2]
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin BUFFER	—	5 mL	Reagent holder position 10
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin REAGENT	ATReag	8
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin SUBSTRATE	ATSub	8
INNOVANCE [®] Antithrombin BUFFER	ATBuf	8

In order to achieve the maximum reagent stability over several days, we recommend the following procedure. Pour 0.9 mL INNOVANCE[®] Antithrombin REAGENT, 0.9 mL INNOVANCE[®] Antithrombin SUBSTRATE, and 1.6 mL INNOVANCE[®] Antithrombin BUFFER from the original vial into 3.5 mL sample cups, Catalog # 73-646. Place these cups on the system. Store the reagents in their closed original vials at +2 °C to +8 °C. The same procedure can be followed again up to day 3. Under these conditions the stability data listed in the table above are still valid. Please refer to the Instructions for Use "Once-opened stability" information regarding the stability for reagents stored in original containers.

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Page 1 of 3



Application Sheet for Antithrombin with INNOVANCE[®] Antithrombin

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3146480104 Release Date: June 2011

Interference Studies

No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	681
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equa	tion r
Berichrom [®] Antithrombin III (A) Assay on Sysmex [®] CA-500 series System	y = 0.98 x + 0.87	0.973
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the within device/lab CV of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	mean value % of norm	repeatability %	within device/lab %
Control Plasma N	89.5	2.5	4.3
Control Plasma P	29.1	3.2	6.9
Normal plasma pool	97.4	1.3	3.5
Pathological plasma pool	56.6	1.5	4.5

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	% of norm
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	150	96.2	96.1	83 - 111

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Application Sheet for Antithrombin with INNOVANCE[®] Antithrombin

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Page 3 of 3

- · · |

Document ID: 3146480104 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	AT	STD-I	Link	No
Detector	for BCAT3			
Start Point		6 sec		
End Point		21 sec		
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Wavelength	405 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		10 µL		
Dil.Vol	ATBuf	110 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		40 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec		
Reag. Vol	ATReag	80 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		210 sec		
Reag. Vol	ATSub	80 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. AT% Units % Number Format XXX.X Curve Fit Log Curve Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set 10

Select Dilution Set10CalibratorSHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

	Repl.
3/2	2
1/1	2
1/2	2
1/4	2
1/8	2
1/16	2
	1/1 1/2 1/4 1/8

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.

 AT%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

AT%		
%	dOD	
135.0	0.299	
90.0	0.524	
45.0	0.889	
22.5	1.137	
11.3	1.295	
5.6	1.377	

Application Sheet for Antithrombin III with Berichrom[®] Antithrombin III (A)

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3145470111		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🗙 outside USA	
	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Berichrom [®] Antithrombin III (A) Assay	OWWR	Kit	—
REAGENT THR	_	5/15 mL	Reagent holder position 4 ^[1]
SUBSTRATE	—	3 mL	Reagent holder position 6 ^[2]
REAGENT THR DILUENT	—	30/100 mL	-
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] 1	291070	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	-

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
REAGENT THR	AT3Thro	8
SUBSTRATE	AT3Subs	8
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (in GW5 or S	LD vials)	8
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (in GW	5 or SLD vials)	8

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	1200
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

Application Sheet for Antithrombin III with Berichrom[®] Antithrombin III (A)

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3145470111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Berichrom [®] AT III (A) Assay on Sysmex [®] CA-6000 System	y = 0.95 x + 4.50	0.972
	r = (Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	2.3	4.5	5.0
Control Plasma P	2.9	9.5	9.9

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	% of norm
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
_	285	96.1	96.5	79.1 - 114.1

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Antithrombin III with Berichrom[®] Antithrombin III (A)

Page 3 of 3

- - -

Document ID: 3145470111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	AT3 STD-Link No			No
Detector	for BCAT3			
Start Point		11 s	ec	
End Point		40 s	ec	
Sensitivity	Low G	Gain		
Wavelength	405 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		10 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	83 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		20 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	AT3Thro	125 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		90 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	AT3Subs	33 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. AT3% Units % Number Format XXX.X Curve Fit Lin-Lin Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set8CalibratorSHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check		
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	AT3%

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

AT3%		
%	dOD	
145.5	0.180	
97.0	0.507	
48.5	0.832	
24.3	0.992	
12.1	1.065	
0.0	1.097	

Application Sheet for Heparin with Berichrom[®] Heparin

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3175750110		
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🔲 outside USA		
🛛 global	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Berichrom [®] Heparin Assay	OWLD	Kit	—
REAGENT AT	_	1 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
REAGENT FX	_	10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
SUBSTRATE	—	2 mL	Reagent holder position 3 ^[1]
REAGENT FX DILUENT	_	10 mL	—
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Reagent holder position 9 or 10
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Heparin Control, Low	B4224-50	1 mL	
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Heparin Control, High	B4224-60	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. For preparation of the Calibration Plasma (Standard Human Plasma with 1 U/mL Heparin) refer to the Instructions for Use. On-board position: Sample rack position 1.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability			
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]	
REAGENT AT	AT3Reag	4	
REAGENT FX	FXaReag	4	
SUBSTRATE	HepSubs	4	

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Stu	dies		
No interferences up	to	LMW heparin	UF heparin
Triglycerides	mg/dL	252	252
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	100	400
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36	60

Application Sheet for Heparin with Berichrom[®] Heparin

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3175750110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	n r
Berichrom [®] Heparin Assay on BCT* System	y = 0.92 x - 0.01	0.977
· · · · · ·	r:	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Heparin Control, High	4.0	5.2	6.4
Dade [®] Ci-Trol [®] Heparin Control, Low	5.6	4.7	7.1

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Heparin with Berichrom[®] Heparin

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3175750110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	Нер	STD-Link	K No	
Detector	for BCHep			
Start Point		11 sec		
End Point		40 sec		
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Wavelength	405 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		20 µL		
Dil.Vol	SHP	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 1		30 sec		
Reag. Vol	AT3Reag	20 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 2		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	FXaReag	125 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 3		120 sec		
Reag. Vol	HepSubs	40 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 2	
R				

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. Hep Units U/mL Number Format XX.XX Curve Fit Log Curve Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set 1 Calibrator Calibration Plasma

For preparation of the Calibration Plasma 1 U/mL refer to the Instructions for Use of Berichrom[®] Heparin.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/16	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/32	0

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check
- Mark Limits Select Param. Hep

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

He	ер
U/mL	dOD
1.00	0.171
0.50	0.317
0.25	0.463
0.13	0.600
0.06	0.655

Remarks

For calibration purposes it is necessary to define Standard Human Plasma (SHP) as diluent in the test protocol. The diluent volume has to be set to $0 \ \mu$ L.

Application Sheet for Heparin (LMW) with Berichrom[®] Heparin

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3176750104		
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	🔲 outside USA		
	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Berichrom [®] Heparin Assay	OWLD	Kit	—
REAGENT AT	_	1 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
REAGENT FX	—	10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
SUBSTRATE	—	2 mL	Reagent holder position 3 ^[1]
REAGENT FX DILUENT	—	10 mL	—
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Reagent holder position 9 or 10
Berichrom [®] Heparin LMW CALIBRATOR	OPCA	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Berichrom [®] Heparin LMW CONTROL 1	OPCD	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Berichrom [®] Heparin LMW CONTROL 2	OPCB	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	—

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
REAGENT AT	AT3Reag	4
REAGENT FX	FXaReag	4
SUBSTRATE	HepSubs	4

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences u) to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	252
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	100
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Application Sheet for Heparin (LMW) with Berichrom[®] Heparin

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3176750104 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

Calibrator Comparison

The following study represents a functional correlation between standard curves of the 2nd WHO Standard for low molecular weight heparin and the Berichrom[®] Heparin LMW Calibrator.

Predicate Device	Regression Equa	tion r
Berichrom [®] Heparin Assay with WHO Standard	y = 1.00 x + 0.04	0.998
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

The precision study was conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution. Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total standard deviation (SD) of the analytical system of a normal plasma is less than \pm 0.05 IU/mL and less than \pm 0.15 IU/mL for a sample of 1.0 IU/mL.

	mean value IU/mL	repeatability IU/mL	within device/lab IU/mL
Berichrom [®] Heparin LMW CONTROL 1	0.38	±0.01	±0.02
Berichrom [®] Heparin LMW CONTROL 2	0.81	±0.02	±0.02

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Heparin (LMW) with **Berichrom[®] Heparin**

Page 3 of 3

- -

Document ID: 3176750104 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	HepL	STD-Lir	nk No	
Detector	for BCHep			
Start Point		11 sec		
End Point		40 sec		
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Wavelength	405 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		20 µL		
Dil.Vol	SHP	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 1		30 sec		
Reag. Vol	AT3Reag	20 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 2		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	FXaReag	125 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 3		120 sec		
Reag. Vol	HepSubs	40 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 2	

Standard Curve Calibration **Calibration Parameter 1** Standard Curve - Select Param

Param.	HepL		
Units	IU/mL		
Number Format	XX.XX		
Curve Fit	Lin Pt-Pt		
Standard Curve - Standard Analysis			
Select Dilution Set	2		
Calibrator	Berichrom [®] Heparin LMW Cal.		

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific heparin concentration of Berichrom® Heparin LMW Calibrator.

		Repi.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	4/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	3/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	2/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	HepL		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings 1

- Set Replication

Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

HepL				
IU/mL	dOD			
1.49	0.221			
1.19	0.260			
0.89	0.338			
0.60	0.421			
0.30	0.551			
0.00	0.653			

Remarks

For calibration purposes it is necessary to define Standard Human Plasma (SHP) as diluent in the test protocol. The diluent volume in the test protocol has to be set to 0 µL. Define and set Standard Human Plasma on Reagent holder position 9 or 10. Set Berichrom[®] Heparin LMW Calibrator on Sample rack postion 1.

Application Sheet for Heparin (UF) with Berichrom[®] Heparin

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3177750104			
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid from software version: 00-17			
Distribution:	outside USA		
🔀 global	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Berichrom [®] Heparin Assay	OWLD	Kit	—
REAGENT AT	—	1 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
REAGENT FX	—	10 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
SUBSTRATE	—	2 mL	Reagent holder position 3 ^[1]
REAGENT FX DILUENT	—	10 mL	_
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Reagent holder position 9 or 10
Berichrom [®] Heparin UF CALIBRATOR	OPCC	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Berichrom [®] Heparin UF CONTROL 1	OPBY	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Berichrom [®] Heparin UF CONTROL 2	OPBZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
REAGENT AT	AT3Reag	4
REAGENT FX	FXaReag	4
SUBSTRATE	HepSubs	4

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference Studies		
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	252
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	400
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

Application Sheet for Heparin (UF) with Berichrom[®] Heparin

Page 2 of 3

Document ID:	3177750104
Release Date:	June 2011

Performance Characteristics

Calibrator Comparison

The following study represents a functional correlation between standard curves of the 5th WHO Standard for unfractionated heparin and the Berichrom[®] Heparin UF Calibrator.

Predicate Device	Regression Equati	on r
Berichrom [®] Heparin Assay with WHO Standard	y = 0.96 x + 0.01	0.999
		r = Correlation Coefficient

Precision

The precision study was conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution. Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total standard deviation (SD) of the analytical system of a normal plasma is less

than ± 0.05 IU/mL and less than ± 0.15 IU/mL for a sample of 1.0 IU/mL.

	mean value IU/mL	repeatability IU/mL	within device/lab IU/mL
Berichrom [®] Heparin UF CONTROL 1	0.27	±0.01	±0.01
Berichrom [®] Heparin UF CONTROL 2	0.67	±0.01	±0.02

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Not applicable.

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Heparin (UF) with Berichrom[®] Heparin

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3177750104 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol			
Test Protocol Name	HepU	STD-Link	K No
Detector	for BCHep		
Start Point		11 sec	
End Point		40 sec	
Sensitivity	Low	Gain	
Wavelength	405 nm	Inc	
Sample Vol		20 µL	
Dil.Vol	SHP	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
2nd Dil			
D.Samp Vol		0 µL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0
Reagent 1		30 sec	
Reag. Vol	AT3Reag	20 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 2		60 sec	
Reag. Vol	FXaReag	125 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1
Reagent 3		120 sec	
Reag. Vol	HepSubs	40 µL	
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 2

Standard Curve Calibration **Calibration Parameter 1** Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. HepU Units IU/mL Number Format XX.XX Curve Fit Lin Pt-Pt Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set 2 Calibrator Berichrom[®] Heparin UF Cal. Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific heparin concentration of Berichrom® Heparin UF Calibrator. Repl. Calib or Dil Ratio 1 1/1

		2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	4/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	3/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	2/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/5	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	НерU	

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

HepU		
IU/mL	dOD	
1.28	0.117	
1.02	0.151	
0.77	0.227	
0.51	0.313	
0.26	0.480	
0.00	0.646	

Remarks

For calibration purposes it is necessary to define Standard Human Plasma (SHP) as diluent in the test protocol. The diluent volume in the test protocol has to be set to 0 µL. Define and set Standard Human Plasma on Reagent holder position 9 or 10. Set Berichrom[®] Heparin UF Calibrator on Sample rack postion 1.

Application Sheet for Protein C with Berichrom[®] Protein C

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3155550110		
Release Date: June 2011		
Valid from software version: 00-17		
Distribution:	🔲 outside USA	
🔀 global	in USA only	

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Berichrom [®] Protein C Assay	OUVV	Kit	_
ACTIVATOR	_	5/10 mL	Reagent holder position 1 ^[1]
SUBSTRATE	—	3 mL	Reagent holder position 2 ^[1]
ACTIVATOR DILUENT	_	30 mL	—
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
ACTIVATOR	BCPCAct	48
SUBSTRATE	BCPCSub	48

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences up to		
Triglycerides	mg/dL	284
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	400
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Application Sheet for Protein C with Berichrom[®] Protein C

Page 2 of 3

Document ID: 3155550110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equatio	n r
Berichrom [®] Protein C Assay on BCT* System	y = 1.05 x - 1.02	0.963
·	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 10 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
Control Plasma N	1.6	1.0	1.8
Control Plasma P	3.6	1.4	3.6

Measuring Range

The measuring range is defined by the concentration of the calibrators used.

Reference Interval

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for Protein C with Berichrom[®] Protein C

Page 3 of 3

Document ID: 3155550110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	BCPC	S	D-Link	No
Detector	for BCPC			
Start Point		11 sec		
End Point		100 sec		
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Wavelength	405 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		20 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		60 sec		
Reag. Vol	BCPCAct	125 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		540 sec		
Reag. Vol	BCPCSub	30 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1

Param.	BCPC%
Units	%
Number Format	XXX.X
Curve Fit	Lin-Lin

Select Dilution Set1CalibratorSHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/16	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/32	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check			
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	BCPC%	

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

;

1

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

BCPC%		
%	dOD	
97.0	0.148	
48.5	0.080	
24.3	0.039	
12.1	0.019	
6.1	0.009	
3.0	0.004	

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with D-Dimer PLUS

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3187890110		
Release Date: June 2011			
Valid	from software version: 00-17		
Valid only for model: CA-560			
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA		
🔲 global	in USA only		

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
D-Dimer PLUS Assay	OQWW	Kit	_
D-Dimer PLUS REAGENT	—	3 / 4 mL	Reagent holder position 8 ^[2]
D-Dimer PLUS ACTIVATOR	—	3 / 5 mL	Reagent holder position 4 ^[1]
D-Dimer PLUS REAGENT DILUENT	_	25 mL	_
D-Dimer PLUS STANDARD	OQXA	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1
D-Dimer CONTROL 1	OQKA	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
D-Dimer CONTROL 2	OQKB	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

It is generally recommended to place the reagents on the system using original vials. If cups are used instead, do not leave the reagents on the system for longer than described in the table of on-board stabilities and use Sample Cup Conical 4.0 mL, REF 424-1160-8.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
D-Dimer PLUS REAGENT	DD.PL.R	48
D-Dimer PLUS REAGENT (Conical Cup)		8
D-Dimer PLUS ACTIVATOR	DD.PL.A	48
D-Dimer PLUS ACTIVATOR (Conical Cup)		8

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	*
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	400
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

* Turbid samples can lead to falsely elevated or decreased values even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range.

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with D-Dimer PLUS

Page 2 of 4

Document ID: 3187890110 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
D-Dimer PLUS Assay on Sysmex [®] CA-7000 System	y = 1.01 x + 16.92	0.992
	r = Cor	relation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run	Run to Run	Total
	%	%	%
D-Dimer CONTROL 1	2.4	1.8	2.9
D-Dimer CONTROL 2	1.6	1.4	2.0

Measuring Range

The D-Dimer PLUS total measuring range on the Sysmex[®] CA-500 Series Systems extends from 47 μ g/L to 9999 μ g/L. This total measuring range is achieved by a manually requested redilution of the sample if the range of the standard curve (approximately 47 μ g/L - 2332 μ g/L) is exceeded.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

	Unit: µg/L			
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	130	152	115	< 50 - 372

24 samples were below the limit of detection of 50 μ g/L.

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with D-Dimer PLUS

Page 3 of 4

Document ID: 3187890110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	DDPI		STD-Link	Master
Detector	for DDPLUS			
Sensitivity	Low Ga	in		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		50 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	DD.PI.A	25 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	DD.PI.R	150 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Para

Standard Curve - Select Param.				
Param.	DDPI			
Units	µg/L			
Number Format	XXXX			
Curve Fit	Lin Pt-Pt			
Standard Curve - Standard Analysis				
Select Dilution Set	6			
Calibrator	DD PLUS Standard Plasma			

Refer to the D-Dimer PLUS STANDARD Table of Analytical Values for the D-Dimer concentration of D-Dimer PLUS STANDARD 2.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	10/19	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	5/19	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	5/38	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/19	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/38	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/95	3

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	DDPI		
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%) 20			
- Report Limits	lower (<)	50 µg/L		
	upper (>)	2000 µg/L		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

2

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

DDPI			
µg/L	dOD		
2332	0.4400		
1166	0.2723		
583	0.1270		
233	0.0259		
117	0.0145		
47	0.0093		

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with D-Dimer PLUS

Page 4 of 4

Document ID: 3187890110 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	+DDP		STD-Link	DDPI
Detector	for DDPLUS			
Sensitivity	Low G	Gain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		15 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	105 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		50 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	DD.PI.A	25 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	DD.PI.R	150 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve for "DDPI" will be used automatically. For more information refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer.

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits	Select Param.	+DDP
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	20
- Report Limits	lower (<)	2000 μg/L
-	upper (>)	9999 µg/L

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication

Replicates

2

Re<u>marks</u>

Both, DDPI and +DDP should be set in the test group setting to enable manual sample redilution if the standard curve range is exceeded. All samples above the upper report limit should be repeated using the appropriate +DDP Setting again. The redilution has to be requested manually.

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with Advanced D-Dimer

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3187880111			
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid	Valid from software version: 00-17			
Valid only for model: CA-560				
Distribution:	outside USA			
🔲 global	🔀 in USA only			

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
Advanced D-Dimer Assay	OQWM	Kit	_
Advanced D-Dimer REAGENT	—	3 / 4 mL	Reagent holder position 8 ^[2]
Advanced D-Dimer ACTIVATOR	—	3 / 5 mL	Reagent holder position 4 ^[1]
Advanced D-Dimer REAGENT DILUENT	—	25 mL	_
Advanced D-Dimer STANDARD	OQWR	6 x 1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Advanced D-Dimer CONTROL 1	OQWT	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Advanced D-Dimer CONTROL 2	OQWV	1 mL	
Advanced D-Dimer REAGENT DILUENT	OQWP	25 mL	—
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren's Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated. ^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

It is generally recommended to place the reagents on the system using original vials. If cups are used instead, do not leave the reagents on the system for longer than described in the table of on-board stabilities and use Sample Cup Conical 4.0 mL, REF B4267-4.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
Advanced D-Dimer REAGENT	Ad.DD.R	48
Advanced D-Dimer REAGENT (Conical Cup)		8
Advanced D-Dimer ACTIVATOR	Ad.DD.R	48
Advanced D-Dimer ACTIVATOR (Conical Cup))	8

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	*
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	400
Bilirubin	mg/dL	60

* Turbid samples can lead to falsely elevated or decreased values even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range.

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with Advanced D-Dimer

Page 2 of 4

Document ID: 3187880111 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
Advanced D-Dimer Assay on Sysmex [®] CA-7000 System	y = 1.01 x + 0.14	0.992
	r = Co	prrelation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Within Run Run to Run		Total
	%	%	%
Advanced D-Dimer CONTROL 1	2.4	1.8	2.9
Advanced D-Dimer CONTROL 2	1.6	1.4	2.0

Measuring Range

The Advanced D-Dimer total measuring range on the Sysmex[®] CA-500 Series Systems extends from 0.43 to 99.99 mg/L (FEU). This total measuring range is achieved by a manually requested redilution of the sample if the range of the standard curve (approximately 0.43 - 17.00 mg/L(FEU)) is exceeded.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	mg/L (FEU)
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
_	130	1.29	0.98	< 0.43 - 3.17

24 samples were below the limit of detection of 0.43 mg/L (FEU).

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on e.g. the technique used; therefore, each laboratory should establish its own reference interval.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with Advanced D-Dimer

Page 3 of 4

Document ID: 3187880111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	AdDD		STD-Link	Master
Detector	for Adv. DD			
Sensitivity	Low Ga	ain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		50 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	Ad.DD.A	25 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	Ad.DD.R	150 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. Adv.DD Units mg/L Number Format XX.XX Curve Fit Lin Pt-Pt Standard Curve - Standard Analysis Select Dilution Set 6 Calibrator Adv.DD Standard Plasma

Refer to the Advanced D-Dimer STANDARD Table of Analytical Values for the D-Dimer concentration of Advanced D-Dimer STANDARD 2.

		Repi.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	10/19	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	5/19	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	5/38	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/19	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/38	3
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/95	3

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	Adv.DD		
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	20		
- Report Limits	lower (<)	0.43 mg/L		
	upper (>)	17.00 mg/L		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

2

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

Adv.DD				
mg/L (FEU)	dOD			
17.84	0.4394			
8.92	0.2741			
4.46	0.1288			
1.78	0.0243			
0.89	0.0133			
0.36	0.0083			

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with Advanced D-Dimer

Page 4 of 4

Document ID: 3187880111 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	+AdD		STD-Link	AdDD
Detector	for Adv. DD			
Sensitivity	Low	Gain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		15 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	105 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		50 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	Ad.DD.A	25 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	Ad.DD.R	150 μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0 μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve created with "AdDD" will be used automatically. For more information refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer.

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits	Select Param.	+AdD
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	20
- Report Limits	lower (<)	17.00 mg/L
	upper (>)	99.99 mg/L

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Re

Replicates

2

Remarks

Both, AdDD and +AdD should be set in the test group setting to enable manual sample redilution if the standard curve range is exceeded. All samples above the upper report limit should be repeated using the appropriate +AdD setting again. The redilution has to be requested manually.

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3187870108				
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid from software version: 00-17				
	Valid only for model: CA-560			
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA			
🔲 global	in USA only			

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer Assay	OPBP	Kit	—
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer REAGENT	_	4 mL	Reagent holder position 6 ^[2]
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer BUFFER	_	5 mL	Reagent holder position 4 ^[1]
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer SUPPLEMENT	—	2.6 mL	Reagent holder position 8 ^[2]
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer DILUENT	_	5 mL	Reagent holder position 10
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer CALIBRATOR	—	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer Controls	OPDY	Kit	-
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer CONTROL 1	_	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer CONTROL 2	—	1 mL	
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer DILUENT	OPBR	5 mL	Reagent holder position 10
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11

Additional Notes

^[1] Alternatively, any other cooled reagent position can be used.

Please note: If reagents recommended for cooling are stored on a non-cooled position, a reduced on-board stability has to be anticipated.

^[2] Alternatively, any other non-cooled reagent position (positions 5 to 10) can be used.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in vials, which fit on the instrument exactly it is necessary to transfer them into appropiate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into 4 mL Conical Cups (catalog # 424-1160-8).

Push vials (Push Vial PV-10, catalog # 541-1352-1) and 5 mL vials from the BC Vial kit (catalog # OVKE) can be used as appropriate vials for reagents, rinse solutions or buffers that are not supplied in vials that fit exactly on the instrument.

Plasma samples should not be stored frozen for more than 4 weeks. If frozen samples are stored longer than 4 weeks, they should be measured in batch mode. Controls should be measured pre- and post-run.

Limitations

Higher levels of lipids or turbid samples can lead to falsely elevated or decreased values. It is therefore recommended to perform an additional centrifugation step of the plasma (10 minutes at approx. 15.000 x g) before analyzing lipemic patient specimens.

Page 1 of 5

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer

Page 2 of 5

Document ID: 3187870108 Release Date: June 2011

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer REAGENT	DDI.REA	16
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer REAGENT (Conical Cup)		4
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer DILUENT	DDI.DIL	16
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer DILUENT (Conical Cup)		4
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer BUFFER	DDI.BUF	16
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer BUFFER (Conical Cup)		4
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer SUPPLEMENT	DDI.SUP	16
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer SUPPLEMENT (Conical Cup)		4

In original vials, the reagents may be left on board the instrument continuously for 16 hours or stored on and off the instrument for intervals of 7 x 1 hour over a maximum period of 14 days.

Storage and stability are described in the Instructions for Use. INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer controls need to validate each new test run. The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	o to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	400
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	200
Bilirubin	mg/dL	12

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	ı r
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer Assay on Sysmex [®] CA-1500 System	y = 0.98 x + 0.03	0.998
	L:	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the within device/lab CV of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	mean value mg/L FEU	repeatability %	within device/lab %
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer CONTROL 1	0.30	5.3	6.7
INNOVANCE [®] D-Dimer CONTROL 2	2.69	3.9	5.2

Measuring Range

The INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer total measuring range on the Sysmex[®] CA-500 Series Systems extends from 0.19 to 35.20 mg/L FEU. This total measuring range is achieved by a manually requested redilution of the sample if the redilution limits of 0.19 to 4.40 mg/L FEU are exceeded. Samples with concentrations above 35.20 mg/L FEU can be further diluted manually with INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer DILUENT.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

	Unit: mg/L FEU			
Comments	n	Mean	Median	90 th Percentile
_	150			0.55

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."



Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer

Page 3 of 5

Document ID: 3187870108 Release Date: June 2011

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer

Page 4 of 5

- . .

1

Document ID: 3187870108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	DDi		STD-Link	Master
Detector	for IMMUNO2			
Sensitivity	Low Ga	ain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		8 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	DDi.DIL	12 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	DDi.SUP	16 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	DDi.BUF	80 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Reagent 3		180 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	DDi.REA	44 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Post. Rinse	OVB			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1 Standard Curve - Select Param. Param. DDi Units mg/L Number Format XX.XX Curve Fit Log Curve

Standard Curve - Standard Analysis

Select Dilution Set	1
Calibrator	DDi.CAL

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific D-Dimer concentration of $INNOVANCE^{\odot}$ D-Dimer CALIBRATOR.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/16	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	1/32	2

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

	0	
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	20
- Report Limits	lower (<)	0.19 mg/L
	upper (>)	4.40 mg/L

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Replicates

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

D	D	İ

mg/L	dOD
5.30	0.1896
2.65	0.1401
1.33	0.0768
0.66	0.0345
0.33	0.0143
0.17	0.0074

Remarks

The units of measure for INNOVANCE® D-Dimer assay are mg/L FEU. The software of the instruments uses only mg/L for technical reasons.

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for D-Dimer with INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer

Page 5 of 5

Document ID: 3187870108 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	+DDi		STD-Link	DDi
Detector	for IMMUNO2			
Sensitivity	Low Ga	ain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		10 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	DDi.DIL	70 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		8μ	L	
Dil.Vol	DDi.DIL	12 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	DDi.SUP	16 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	DDi.BUF	80 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Reagent 3		180 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	DDi.REA	44 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	OVB			x 1
Post. Rinse	OVB			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve for "DDi" will be used automatically. Ensure that the STD-Link in the test protocol is set to "DDi". For more information refer to Operator's Manual.

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

Difference (%)

lower (<)

upper (>)

20

3.65 mg/L

35.20 mg/L

- Replic. Limits
- Report Limits

.....

Number of Replicates				
Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings				
- Set Replication Replicates 1				

Remarks

Both, DDi and +DDi should be set in the test group setting to enable manual sample redilution if the standard curve range is exceeded. All samples above the upper report limit should be repeated using the appropriate +DDi setting again. The redilution has to be requested manually.

The units of measure for INNOVANCE[®] D-Dimer assay are mg/L FEU. The software of the instruments uses only mg/L for technical reasons. Important!

The parameters given in the Application Sheet have to be entered into the software carefully. Additionally, there are parameters which have to be entered by the service only. Please contact your local service.

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with vWF Ag*

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

Document ID: 3180810109				
Release Date: June 2011				
Valid from software version: 00-17				
Valid only for model: CA-560				
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA			
global	in USA only			

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Materials Required			
Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
vWF Ag* Assay	OPAB	Kit	_
REAGENT (diluent added)	—	2 + 4 mL	Reagent holder position 5 - 10
BUFFER (Glycine buffer)	—	5 mL	Reagent holder position 5 - 10
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials. The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
BUFFER	vWFBuf	8
REAGENT	vWFReag	8
Dade [®] CA System Buffer	OVB	8

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

Interference St	udies	
No interferences u	p to	
Triglycerides	mg/dL	300
Hemoglobin	mg/dL	1000
Bilirubin	mg/dL	36

Page 1 of 5

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with vWF Ag*

Page 2 of 5

Document ID: 3180810109 Release Date: June 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equation	r
vWF Ag* Assay on Sysmex [®] CA-1500 System	y = 1.01 x + 1.33	0.995
	r = 0	Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the total coefficient of variation (CV) of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

		Within Run	Run to Run	Total
		%	%	%
Control Plasma N	(vWF)	1.3	1.1	1.6
Control Plasma P	(vWF)	1.7	1.9	2.5

Measuring Range

The vWF Ag* total measuring range on the Sysmex[®] CA-500 series Systems extends from 6 % to 600 %. This total measuring range is achieved by a manually requested redilution of the sample if the reportable range of the standard curve (12.5 % - 200 %) is fallen below or exceeded.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	%
Comments	n	Mean	Median	5 th - 95 th Percentile
Total	204	105.3	99.1	61.7 - 178.1
Blood group 0	80	87.6	77.8	59.4 - 145.3
Other blood groups	124	116.7	114.2	70.6 - 183.7

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with vWF Ag*

Page 3 of 5

Document ID: 3180810109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	vWF		STD-Link	Master
Detector	for Immuno 1			
Sensitivity	Low G	ain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		15 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	15 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	vWFBuf	60 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		270 s	ес	
Reag. Vol	vWFReag	90 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		0 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1

Standard Curve - Select Param.			
Param. vWF%			
Units	%		
Number Format XXX.X			
Curve Fit Log Curve			
Standard Curve - Standard Analysis			

Select Dilution Set 7 Calibrator SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	2/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.		vWF%	
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	15		
- Report Limits	lower (<)	12.5 %		
	upper (>)	200.0 %		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

vWF%		
%	dOD	
202.0	0.1447	
101.0	0.0736	
50.5	0.0321	
25.3	0.0136	
12.6	0.0055	

Remarks

In order to guarantee reliable analysis results it is crucial to modify the analysis parameter for this assay. The necessary technical modification has to be done by a Siemens representative.

All samples with unknown vWF antigen concentration should be measured with vWF setting first.

See next page.

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with vWF Ag*

Page 4 of 5

Document ID: 3180810109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	+vWF	STD-Link	vWF	
Detector	for Immuno 1			
Sensitivity	Low Gai	n		
Wavelength	575 nm	nc		
Sample Vol		5 µL		
Dil.Vol	OVB	25 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µL		
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Reagent 1		30 sec		
Reag. Vol		60 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 2	2	70 sec		
Reag. Vol	U U	90 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	Clean I		x 1	
Reagent 3		0 sec		
Reag. Vol	*****	0 µL		
Pre. Rinse	*****		x 0	
Post. Rinse	*****		x 0	

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

•	0	
- Mark Limits	Select Param.	+vWF
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	15
- Report Limits	lower (<)	200.0 %
-	upper (>)	600.0 %

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve for "vWF" will be used automatically.

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Re

1

Remarks

vWF should also be set as +vWF and -vWF in the test group setting to enable manual sample redilution if the standard curve range is fallen below or exceeded.

All samples above the upper report limit should be repeated using the appropriate +vWF setting. The redilution has to be requested manually.

All samples below the lower report limit should be repeated using the appropriate -vWF setting. The redilution has to be requested manually.

Replicates

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with vWF Ag*

Page 5 of 5

Document ID: 3180810109 Release Date: June 2011

Test Protocol

Test Protocol Name-vWFSTD-LinkvWFDetectorfor Immuno 1SensitivityLow GainWavelength575 nmSample Vol30 μLDil.Vol*******0 μLPre. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse*******x 0Dil.Vol0 μLDil.Vol0 μLPre. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse0 μLDil.Vol*******x 0Post. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Post. Rinse******x 0Reagent 130 secReag. VolvWFBuf60 μLPre. Rinse******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1Reagent 2270 sec
SensitivityLow GainWavelength 575 nm IncSample Vol $30 \mu L$ Dil. Vol******* $0 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x 0$ 2nd Dil $0 \mu L$ Dil. Vol $0 \mu L$ Pre. Rinse******* $x 0$ $0 \mu L$ Dil. Vol******* $x 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x 0$ Post. Rinse******* $x 0$ Reagent 1 $30 \sec$ Reag. VolVWFBufPost. Rinse******* $x 0$ Post. Rinse $x 0$
Wavelength 575 nm Inc Sample Vol 30 μL Dil. Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL D.Samp Vol 0 μL Dil.Vol ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec x 0 Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Wavelength 575 nm Inc Sample Vol 30 μL Dil. Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL D.Samp Vol 0 μL Dil.Vol ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec x 0 Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Wavelength 575 nm Inc Sample Vol 30 μL Dil. Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL D.Samp Vol 0 μL Dil.Vol ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec x 0 Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Sample Vol 30 μL Dil.Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL 0 μL Dil.Vol 0 μL 0 μL Dil.Vol 0 μL 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 1
Dil. Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL 0 μL Dil.Vol 0 μL 0 μL Dil.Vol ****** x 0 Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec Reag. Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec % Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 1
Dil. Vol 0 μL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL 0 μL Dil. Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 1
Pre. Rinse x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL D.Samp Vol 0 μL Dil.Vol ******* 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 1
Post. Rinse x 0 2nd Dil 0 μL D.Samp Vol 0 μL Dil.Vol ******* Pre. Rinse ****** Post. Rinse ****** Reagent 1 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf Pre. Rinse ****** X 0 Post. Rinse ****** X 0 Reag. Vol vWFBuf Pre. Rinse ****** X 0 Post. Rinse ******
D.Samp Vol 0 μL Dil.Vol ****** 0 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 μL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 1
Dil.Vol ******* 0 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse ****** x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 µL Pre. Rinse ****** x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Dir. VolWith and the outputPre. Rinse*******x 0Post. Rinse*******x 0Reagent 130 secReag. VolvWFBuf60 µLPre. Rinse*******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1
Pre. Rinse x 0 Post. Rinse ******* x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf 60 µL Pre. Rinse ******* x 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Post. Rinse x 0 Reagent 1 30 sec Reag. Vol vWFBuf Pre. Rinse ******* X 0 Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Reag. VolvWFBuf60 µLPre. Rinse*******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1
Pre. Rinse*******x 0Post. RinseClean Ix 1
Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Reagent 2 270 sec
Reag. Vol vWFReag 90 µL
Pre. Rinse x 0
Post. Rinse Clean I x 1
Reagent 3 0 sec
Reag. Vol ****** 0 μL
Pre. Rinse x 0
Post. Rinse ****** x 0

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve for "vWF" will be used automatically.

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits	Select Param.	-vWF
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	15
- Report Limits	lower (<)	6.0 %
	upper (>)	12.5 %

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Setting	Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings		
- Set Replication	Replicates	1	

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE[®] VWF Ac

For additional information, limitations and interferences please refer to the Instructions for Use of the analyzer and check current Instructions for Use for reagents, controls and calibrators and tables of assigned/ analytical values.

	Document ID: 3180820101
	Release Date: May 2011
Valid	from software version: 00-17
	Valid only for model: CA-560
Distribution:	🔀 outside USA
🔲 global	in USA only

The parameters defined in this application sheet have been developed by Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics to provide optimal product performance with the assay and instrument combination. Any modification to these parameters may affect performance of this and other assays in use on your system and the resulting assay values. It is the responsibility of the user to validate any modifications and their impact on all assay results. Results of this test should always be interpreted in conjunction with the patient's medical history, clinical presentation and other findings.

The application sheet lists all combinations of controls and calibrators for use with the reagent and instrument system; other combinations are not validated or supported by Siemens.

Material	Catalog #	Size	On-board position
INNOVANCE [®] VWF Ac Assay	OPHL	Kit	_
REAGENT I	_	2.0 mL	Reagent holder position 1 - 4
REAGENT II	_	3.5 mL	Reagent holder position 5 - 10
REAGENT III	_	2.5 mL	
Standard Human Plasma (SHP)	ORKL	1 mL	Sample rack position 1
Control Plasma N	ORKE	1 mL	Any position on sample rack
Control Plasma P	OUPZ	1 mL	
Dade [®] CA System Buffer (OVB)	B4265	500 mL	Buffer position 12
Dade [®] Owren´s Veronal Buffer (OVB)	B4234	15 mL	
CA CLEAN I	964-0631-3	50 mL	Rinse position 11
BC Vial Kit	OVKE	5 mL	_

Additional Notes

REAGENT I, II and III must not be used in Sysmex Sample Cups on the Reagent Holder Positions.

As a control in the low measurement range, Control Plasma P (OUPZ) diluted 1:3 with Dade[®] Owren's Veronal Buffer or Dade[®] CA System Buffer can be used. The expected value is calculated by division of the given concentration in the Table of Assigned Values and the divisor of 3. The range of the diluted control is +/- 4.0 % of norm VWF.

If reagents, rinse solutions or buffers are not supplied in exactly fitting vials it is necessary to transfer them into appropriate vials.

The required controls and calibrators have to be transferred into appropriate sample cups.

On-board Stability		
Material	Name in Test Protocol	Time [h]
REAGENT I	WFAcl	8
REAGENT II	WFAcII	8
REAGENT III	WFAcIII	24
Control Plasma N		4
Control Plasma P		4
Control Plasma P, 1:3 diluted		4

REAGENT I and II may be stored on and off the instrument for intervals of 2 x 4 hours over a maximum period of 2 weeks. REAGENT III may be stored on and off the instrument for intervals of 6 x 4 hours over a maximum period of 6 weeks.

The stability data presented here were established under controlled laboratory conditions. Due to differences in laboratory environmental conditions and reagent vial fill volumes performance may vary. Please contact your local service representative to report any issues.

nies		
to	WFa/+WFa	-WFa
mg/dL	416	*
mg/dL	1000	200
mg/dL	60	48
	to mg/dL mg/dL	mg/dL 416 mg/dL 1000

* Turbid samples can lead to falsely elevated or decreased values even if triglyceride concentrations are within the normal range.

Page 1 of 5

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE[®] VWF Ac

Page 2 of 5

Document ID: 3180820101 Release Date: May 2011

Performance Characteristics

The following studies were conducted using specimens collected in 3.2 % sodium citrate solution.

Method Comparison

Predicate Device	Regression Equatio	n r
INNOVANCE [®] VWF Ac on BCS [®] / BCS [®] XP System	y = 1.09x -0.98	0.994
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r	= Correlation Coefficient

Precision

Acceptable variability (imprecision) should be such that the within device CV of the analytical system on the same lot of control plasma is less than 15 %.

	Test Protocol Name	mean value % of norm	repeatability %	within device %
Control Plasma N	WFa	91.7	1.5	1.9
Control Plasma P	WFa	33.5	3.0	3.4
Pathological plasma pool 2	- WFa	8.9	3.4	4.5
Pathological plasma pool 3	+WFa	435	3.1	4.0

Measuring Range

The INNOVANCE[®] VWF Ac total measuring range on the Sysmex[®] CA-500 series Systems extends from 6 % to 500 %. This total measuring range is achieved by a manually requested redilution of the sample as +WFa or -WFa if the reportable range of the standard is > 125 % or < 25 %.

Reference Interval

In a study with ostensibly healthy subjects the following data were obtained:

			Unit:	% of norm
Comments	n	Mean	Median	2.5 th - 97.5 th Percentile
Blood group independent	263	107.8	103.1	55.0 - 193.9
Blood group 0	129	92.5	89.3	50.6 - 147.4
Blood group non-0	134	122.6	120.0	72.7 - 208.2

Reference intervals vary from laboratory to laboratory depending on the population served and the technique and reagent lot used. Therefore, each laboratory must establish its own reference intervals or verify them whenever one or more of the aforementioned variables are changed.

For more information on establishing reference intervals see CLSI document C28-A3, "How to Define and Determine Reference Intervals in the Clinical Laboratory; Approved Guideline."

Bibliography

Refer to the Instructions for Use of the reagent.

Manufacturer

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Products GmbH Emil-von-Behring-Str. 76 35041 Marburg / Germany

USA Distributor

Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Inc. Newark, DE 19714 USA

CE

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE[®] VWF Ac

Page 3 of 5

Document ID: 3180820101 Release Date: May 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - A	analysis Setting	3 - Tes	t Protocol	
Test Protocol Name		WFa	STD-Link	Master
Detector	for Immuno 3			
O an a this it is				
Sensitivity	Low G			
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		12 µ		
Dil.Vol	OVB	48 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0μ	L	
Dil.Vol	*****	0μ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcII	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2	WFAcIII	60 s	ес	
Reag. Vol		20 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		300 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcl	20 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

Calibration Parameter 1

Standard Curve - Select Param.			
Param.	vWFAc%		
Units	%		
Number Format	XXX.X		
Curve Fit	Lin Pt-Pt		
Standard Curve - Standard Analysis			
Onland Dilution Ont			

 Select Dilution Set
 8

 Calibrator
 SHP

Refer to the table of analytical values for the lot specific calibrator value.

		Repl.
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 1	3/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 2	1/1	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 3	1/2	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 4	1/4	2
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 5	1/8	0
Calib. or Dil.Ratio 6	0/1	0

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check				
- Mark Limits	Select Param.		WFa	
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	20		
- Report Limits	lower (<)	25.0 %		
	upper (>)	125.0 %		

Number of Replicates

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication Rep

Replicates

1

Standard Curve (example only)

A new standard curve should be established with each change of reagent lot or with any deviation from controls or proficiency testing limits.

WFa			
%	dOD		
147.0	0.2250		
98.0	0.1788		
49.0	0.0835		
24.5	0.0334		

Remarks

In order to guarantee reliable analysis results it is crucial to modify the analysis parameter for this assay. The necessary technical modification has to be done by a Siemens representative.

All samples with unknown VWF activity concentration should be measured with WFa setting first.

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE[®] VWF Ac

Page 4 of 5

Document ID: 3180820101 Release Date: May 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	+WFa		STD-Link	WFa
Detector	for Immuno 3			
Sensitivity	Low Ga	ain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		20 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	60 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	******			x 0
Post. Rinse	******			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		12 µ	L	
Dil.Vol	OVB	48 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	******			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcII	50 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	******			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcIII	20 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	******			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		300 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcl	20 µ	L	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration Not applicable - Standard curve for "WFa" will be used automatically.

Data Check

 Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

 - Mark Limits
 Select Param.
 +WFa

 - Replic. Limits
 Difference (%)
 20

 - Report Limits
 Iower (<)</td>
 100.0 %

upper (>)

500.0 %

Number of Replicates Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

- Set Replication R

Replicates

1

Remarks

VWF should also be set as +WFa and -WFa in the test group setting to enable manual sample redilution if the standard curve range is fallen below or exceeded.

All samples above the upper report limit should be repeated using the appropriate +WFa setting. The redilution has to be requested manually.

All samples below the lower report limit should be repeated using the appropriate -WFa setting. The redilution has to be requested manually. The errors listed in the table below may appear if the sample measured contains a very low or undetectable level of VWF (e.g. Type 3 von Willebrand disease). If not already done, the sample should be measured by using the VWF low setting and also by using other assays, e.g. VWF Ag.

Result	Raw value	Error code
* ****	*	Measurement Error
* ****	*	No Linearity
* ****	* <u>-</u> -	Reaction Curve Error
* ****	* <u>-</u> -	Range Over
* ****	*	Trans Light Low

Sysmex[®] CA-500 series System

Application Sheet for von Willebrand Factor with INNOVANCE[®] VWF Ac

Page 5 of 5

Document ID: 3180820101 Release Date: May 2011

Test Protocol

Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings - Test Protocol				
Test Protocol Name	-WFa		STD-Link	WFa
Detector	for Immuno 3			
Sensitivity	Low G	Gain		
Wavelength	575 nm	Inc		
Sample Vol		48 µ	ıL	
Dil.Vol	OVB	12 µ	ıL	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
2nd Dil				
D.Samp Vol		0 µ	ıL	
Dil.Vol	*****	0 µ	ıL	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	*****			x 0
Reagent 1		30 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcII	50 µ	ıL	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 2		60 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcIII	20 µ	ıL	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1
Reagent 3		300 s	ec	
Reag. Vol	WFAcl	20 µ	ıL	
Pre. Rinse	*****			x 0
Post. Rinse	Clean I			x 1

Standard Curve Calibration

Not applicable - Standard curve for "WFa" will be used automatically.

Data Check

Special Menu - Settings - Data Check

- Mark Limits	Select Param.	-WFa
- Replic. Limits	Difference (%)	20
- Report Limits	lower (<)	6.0 %
	upper (>)	30.0 %

Number of Replicates

 Special Menu - Settings - Analysis Settings

 - Set Replication
 Replicates
 1

Appendix General Information to the Applications

Page 1 of 1

On-board Stability

The on-board stability of CA CLEAN I for all applications is 24 h (in PV-10 or SLD vials).